



Presbyterian Youth Ministry

# Library Catalogue

# Presbyterian Youth Ministry Library

## How does it work?

**You can borrow books, videos and CDs for two months.**

There are two ways you can borrow books:

1. Visit the PYM Library if you're in Dunedin. It's based in the Hewitson Library at Knox College, Arden St, Dunedin.  
The Library is open 9am to 5.00pm, Monday - Friday.
2. Email [youth@presbyterian.org.nz](mailto:youth@presbyterian.org.nz) to request a book. We will post you the books free of charge, and you post them back in two months time.

The Presbyterian Youth Ministry Library catalogue will be posted on the Presbyterian Church website: [www.presbyterian.org.nz/youth](http://www.presbyterian.org.nz/youth)

# Presbyterian Youth Ministry Library

## Contents:

<b><i>Category</i></b>	<b><i>Page</i></b>
Aotearoa NZ	3
Arts & Crafts	5
Camps & Cooking	7
CDs	8
Childrens Ministry	8
Church	10
Devotional Material	13
Drama	15
Family Ministry	17
Games	19
Generational Culture	21
Leadership	23
Magazines	25
Miscellaneous	32
Music	33
Nostalgia	34
NZ Authors	36
Pastoral Care	43
Prayer	44
Programme Material	45
Reference	52
Safety & Ethics	54
Social Justice	55
Studies	58
Theology	61
Videos	62
Worship	64
Young Adult Ministry	66
Young People & Youth Culture	67
Youth Ministry Practical Guides	69
Youth Ministry Theory	72


# aotearoa new zealand society and culture

15-25: A YOUTH STATISTICAL PROFILE YOU-Min, A   
by the Ministry of Youth Affairs, N.Z., 1994

Brings together a large amount of data about young people. Looks at things like who young New Zealanders are; where they live; whether they are healthy; and how they spend their leisure time. The 10 main themes are: Youth Population; Education; Health; Income; Justice; Labour Force; Leisure; Living Arrangements and Housing Circumstances; and Sexuality, Fertility and Relationships.

CAUGHT BETWEEN CULTURES ANZ-Tia   
by Jemaima Tiatia


A New Zealand-born Pacific Island perspective on the church – is it friend of foe for Pacific Island youth? Adapted from an MA thesis presented to the University of Auckland, this study examines: how New Zealand –born Pacific Islanders are ‘in between’ two cultures; why they are leaving the traditional church; and the dilemmas faced by young people. Her research is primarily presented by sections of interviews conducted with New Zealand-born Pacific Island youth.

CHRISTIANITY IN AOTEAROA NEW ZEALAND   
ANZ-Dav  
by Allan Davidson, Wellington, 1997


A history of Church and society in New Zealand. The book takes account of individuals, denominations, church life and various movements within the context of New Zealand history. It opens up new insights into the churches and the way in which in contributing to the shaping of New Zealand society the churches have also been reshaped.

CONNECT – YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ANZ-NZG-2   
NZ Government, Wellington, 2002


Youth development strategy issued by the Ministry of Youth Affairs in January 2002. The document establishes the government’s strategy for helping young people in New Zealand to reach their full potential. It sets goals for the future, and outlines how these will be put into action in co-operation with other groups and organisations.

DICTIONARY OF MODERN MAORI ANZ-Rya   
by P. M. Ryan, Auckland, 1994


Maori-English and English-Maori dictionary containing over 15,000 words. Includes a guide to pronunciation, a brief grammar section, key words such as numbers, months, common names and place names, and a collection of Maori proverbs.

GUIDE TO THE INCORPORATED SOCIETIES ACT   
ANZ-NZG-1  
Ministry of Commerce, NZ, 1993


This pamphlet tries to answer some of the questions people ask about incorporated societies - what are they, what purpose do they serve, what can they do, who can form them, and how do you go about incorporating a society. References are made to various sections of the Incorporated Societies Act 1908, to help you find your way through the Act.

HEARTS AND MINDS ANZ-Ran   
by Richard Randerson, NZ, 1992


Randerson traces the widespread poverty and injustice in New Zealand back to a single root cause: the philosophy of self. Fairness and well-being for all, he suggests, will not be achieved until national policy-makers abandon their obsession with the politics of the market place and find instead a better way to blend enterprise with social responsibility. Chapters: Church and state; the market economy and its human price; the philosophy of taking from the poor; a Biblical view of community; directions for the future; working for change.

KAWA MARAE ANZ-PCA-3   
Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990


A detailed guide to marae visits. Looks at marae values, the physical structure of a marae, organisational structure, marae procedure, powhiri protocol, and day to day conduct. Includes ideas for speeches, greetings and waiata.

LONG, WHITE AND CLOUDY ANZ-Blu   
by John Bluck, NZ, 1998


A readable and useful introduction to spirituality for NZers. John challenges the idea that spirituality belongs only in churches, spectacular sound and light shows, or the quiet surroundings of the countryside. He talks about NZ’s need for a spirituality that affects the way we live together as a community, untainted by consumerism and rugged individualism. His list of features for a healthy Kiwi spirituality could be a helpful guide for those wanting to think about the long term impact of their youth ministry in the community.

MAHI TAHI ANZ-PCA-4   
Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990

Practical resources for bi-cultural partnership. Includes ideas on open debate, structural analysis, Maori language, personal study, regional seminars, bi-cultural services, visiting speakers, community action and marae visits. Includes material on the Treaty of Waitangi, biculturalism, gospel and culture, Jesus and racism. Ends with a section of waiata (songs), expressions, and help for speaking Maori.

NEW VISION NEW ZEALAND ANZ-Pat-1   
edited by Bruce Patrick, 1993

A selection of articles on trends of evangelism and church growth in New Zealand. Includes material on reaching different cultural strands of Aotearoa New Zealand society.

NEW VISION NEW ZEALAND Vol. 2 ANZ-Pat-2   
edited by Bruce Patrick, 1997

Another selection of articles on trends of evangelism and church growth in New Zealand. Includes chapters on Young People in Aotearoa New Zealand, developing a Vision for Youth Ministry, Operation Jerusalem and Alpha.

NEW ZEALAND NOW – CHILDREN CHI-Sta   
by Statistics New Zealand, N.Z., 1995

Children is the fourth book in the New Zealand Now series. It describes the trends that impact on the lives of New Zealand children. Presented in an accessible style, with graphs and tables drawing on official statistics, this book focuses on Children’s health; Children in families and households; and Economic circumstances of children.

NEW ZEALAND NOW – MAORI ANZ-Sta-2   
by Statistics New Zealand, N.Z., 1995

Provides statistical information to inform public discussion and debate on the position of Maori and provide an accurate basis for policy initiatives of government and the Maori community itself. Looking in particular at the issues of population; families and household; education; employment and unemployment; income and income sources.

NEW ZEALAND NOW SERIES 2 – PEOPLE AND PLACES ANZ-Sta-1   
by Statistics New Zealand, NZ, 1997

Explores the way the NZ population has changed, and predicts trends in the next century. Using information from the 1996 census and other sources, the book describes our population changes, population structure, immigration patterns, ethnic patterns, geographical distribution of the population, and projected population patterns in 2051.

NZMA REPORT ON THE HEALTH OF TEENAGERS  
ANZ-NZM

New Zealand Medical Journal, March 2003

A health profile of New Zealand youth who attend secondary school. Includes statistics on physical, social, sexual and mental health. When published, this was the most comprehensive health survey taken of young people in New Zealand to date. Of particular note are the results relating to spirituality.



ONE FAITH, TWO PEOPLES ANZ-Mar, Mar-A  
by Lloyd Martin, New Zealand, 1991

Martin describes the tensions faced by churches attempting to involve Maori people in their worship, mission, and decision making. He outlines the significant differences between Pacific/Maori cultures and European based cultures and calls for a more flexible approach to being church which acknowledges the need for partnership rather than assimilation.



RELIGIONS OF NEW ZEALANDERS  
ANZ-Don

Peter Donovan (ed.), Palmerston North, N.Z., 1990

A factual, across-the-board introduction to the many faiths in New Zealand. Discusses Aotearoa's Spiritual Heritage, Baha'i Faith, Buddhism, Christianity, Esoteric Religions, Hinduism, Humanism, Islam, Judaism, Sikhism, Women's Spirituality Movement and Zeal and Apathy.



SAINT KENTIGERN COLLEGE 1953-2003  
ANZ-Sai

by Saint Kentigern College, various authors, NZ, 2003

A history of the school's fifty years, published to coincide with the college's fiftieth anniversary. Various aspects of College life and history are presented.



STORY OF A TREATY ANZ-Ora  
by Dr Claudia Orange, N.Z.

This book takes a fresh look at the origins, history and meanings of the Treaty of Waitangi. Beginning with the arrival of Captain Cook in 1769, the author takes us through the earliest years of European settlement to the signing of the Treaty in 1840, through the land wars of the 1860's, and on to the present century. Highly illustrated and simply expressed, provides concise background to the Treaty.



TALKING PAST EACH OTHER!? ANZ-Met  
by Joan Metge & Patricia Kinloch, N.Z., 1981

Metge & Kinloch set out to explore the situations and contexts in which cross cultural misunderstandings can occur. They use the communication methods of Maori, Pakeha and Samoan cultures as starting points. Topics include verbal and non-verbal communication, the settings of meetings, use of food, silence, whakama, musus and fa'anoanoa, decision making, hostility, expressing gratitude, ordering time and space, names, education, and definitions of 'family', 'parent', and 'child'.



TE HINOTA MAORI ANZ-PCA

Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990

Book on the Presbyterian Maori Synod, Maori spirituality and ministry, looking at the history of the Maori Synod. Broad insights into Maori spirituality explored in essays by Sonny Riini, Diane Gilliam-Weeks, Richard Lawrence, Loren Robb, Tawhao Tioke, Harold Dervil & Aroha Koia.



TE KAKANO O TE AROHA  
ANZ-PCA-2

Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990

A book about the Presbyterian Church marae in Lower Hutt. Explains the history and meanings behind the marae of the Maori Pastorate of Wellington.



TE MAUNGARONGO  
ANZ-PCA-1

Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990

A book about the Presbyterian Church marae at Ohope. Explains the history and meanings behind the marae of Te Hinota (The Maori Synod) – now known as 'Te Aka Puaho.'



TEENAGERS AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS IN  
AOTEAROA NZ ANZ-Scr

by Hugh Morrison, Scripture Union, N.Z., 1997

This material covers religious affiliation and involvement, belief in God, understanding of God, perceptions of Christianity, forms of religious experience, life's priorities. The results come from a survey of teenager beliefs in two New Zealand secondary schools.



TEENANGELS - BEING A NZ TEENAGER  
ANZ-Gra

by Alison Gray, N.Z., 1988

Straight up discussions about teenagers and their behaviour, to help us all understand the dilemmas of being adolescent in a rapidly changing world. Includes paragraphs from teenagers themselves, showing the different opinions they have on the different topics. Material on family, friends, having fun, highs and lows, school, work, social issues and looking ahead.



THE INVISIBLE TABLE

ANZ-Mar-1, YOU-Mar

By Lloyd Martin, New Zealand, 2002

This book is an essential resource for those who work with youth who are 'at risk' in their neighbourhood, family, educational and cultural worlds in New Zealand. It discusses in depth the many factors involved in the lives of these young people, referring specifically to our Aotearoa NZ context.



THE NEXT GENERATION: CHILD REARING IN NZ  
FAM-381

by Jane & James Ritchie, N.Z., 1997

The Ritchies write about forty years of changes in bringing up children in New Zealand. They integrate this with their concerns for the changing balance of children's and parent's rights, and the safety and protection of our children.



THE PEOPLE AND THE LAND - TE TANGATA  
ME TE WHENUA ANZ-Bin

by J. Binney, J. Bassett & E. Olsen

An illustrated history of New Zealand 1820-1920. Three of New Zealand's leading historians have written a general history of Aotearoa New Zealand. The language used is clear and concise. A well balanced account of the period when Maori and Pakeha came together.



THE SUFFRAGISTS

ANZ-Dic

from the Dictionary of NZ Biography, Wellington, 1993

A collection of biographies of the woman who fought to secure the vote for women in New Zealand. They describe the lives of a range of women who worked in different ways towards the goal of suffrage. Some were leading figures in the campaign, others are less well known, but no less important.



THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY

ANZ-Dep

by Department of Health, Wellington, N.Z., 1987

Customs of the cultural and ethnic groups of New Zealand concerning death and dying. A collection of articles from perspectives of New Zealand Maori, Cook Islands, Fiji, Niue, Samoa, Tonga, Protestant and Catholics, Mormons, Jehovah's Witnesses, Jewish, Greek Orthodox and Islam.



## THE VISION NEW ZEALAND CONGRESS

ANZ-Pat

edited by Bruce Patrick, N.Z., 1993

300 Christians from throughout New Zealand met at Waikanae in 1993 to seek a fresh vision of the Church's calling to the evangelisation of New Zealand. A large number of strong Christian leaders from all over New Zealand spoke, and this book is a record of their speeches.



## TIDES OF CHANGE: PACIFIC CHRISTIANS REVIEW PROBLEMS AND HOPES

ANZ-Hin

edited by Vaughan Hinton, Australia, 1981

The past in mission, culture and identity, tourism, nuclear-free Pacific, theological training, stresses and struggles, links between Australia and the Pacific. Stories include the women's movement, the independence movement in New Caledonia, Christian community, Indians in Fiji.



## YOUNG NEW ZEALANDERS

ANZ-Sta

Statistics N.Z., 1998

Material on youth in New Zealand, based on the 1996 census.



## YOUTH AND THE LAW (1985 Edition)

ANZ-NZG

by Daly, Michael and Holden, Lewis, NZ, 1985

Guide to legislation affecting young people by the Department of Internal affairs. Sections covering: Adoption, alcohol, apprenticeships, contraception and abortion, contracts, corporal punishment, courts, drugs, education, employment, ex-nuptial children, film censorship, firearms, gambling, guardianship, marriage, medical treatment, motor vehicles, name change, police, protection, sex, voting and wills.



## YOUTH AND THE LAW (1996 Edition)

ANZ-NZG-2

by Louise Peters & Linda Gilbert, N.Z., 1996

Guide to legislation affecting young people by Legal Resources Trust: education, health, accident compensation, family, care and protection, leaving home, employment, consumer, insurance, money, credit, welfare benefits, traffic, police, lawyers, legal aid, court system, prisons, discrimination, disabilities, mental health, tax, voting, passports, who to complain to, and solving problems.



## YOUTH AND THE LAW (2003)

ANZ-Paw, A

edited by Louise Peters, Linda Gilbert, Marcus Pawson, NZ, 2003

Recently updated version of this legal handbook. Guide to legislation affecting young people by Legal Resources Trust: education, health, accident compensation, family, care and protection, leaving home, employment, consumer, insurance, money, credit, welfare benefits, traffic, police, lawyers, legal aid, court system, prisons, discrimination, disabilities, mental health, tax, voting, passports, who to complain to, and solving problems.



# arts and crafts

## 102 CRAFTS FOR CHILDREN

ART-Mar

by Judy Marshall

Suitable for boys and girls aged 7 +. Each craft has a suggested cost and the time it takes to make it. Full colour photos of crafts are included. Only easily obtainable materials are required and instructions are easy to follow.

## A BOOK OF LITTLE BIBLE PICTURES

ART-Pil

by Pilgrim, Anglican Information Office, Australia

Bible pictures as well as assorted clip art.

## ART SOURCE - VOLUME TWO

ART-Art

Artsource, by Dave Adamson & Steve Hunt, US, 1991

Creative designs, logos, and illustrations to liven up your promotional materials. Contains borders, symbols, holidays and attention getters.

## ART SOURCE - VOLUME FOUR

ART-Art-1

Artsource, by Dave Adamson & Steve Hunt, US, 1991

Phrases and Scripture verses for newsletters, brochures and flyers. An easy and fun way to build Scripture into kids' lives. Also includes a brainstorm of clever ways to incorporate this material into your programme.

## ART SOURCE - STARK RAVING CLIP ART

ART-Art-2

Artsource series, by Church Art Works, US, 1997

Volume 8 of the Ultimate Youth Ministry Clip Art Series. This collection of ready to use clip art includes borders, symbols and icons, characters, creatures, cartoons, facial expressions, phrases and wacky situations. Also has a topical index that directs you easily to the image you want.

## BANNER DESIGNS FOR CELEBRATING CHRISTIANS

ART-DeB

by Jane DeBord and Linda Isbell, USA, 1984

Tips on making banners and designs for Church seasons, marriage, baptism, communion, confirmation, funerals, stewardship and other themes.

## BULLETIN BOARDS FOR SUNDAY SCHOOL

ART-Pas

by Carolyn Passig Jensen, Rainbow Books, US, 1993

Bulletin board designs, five for Bible-teaching, two for memory verses, and five for special events. These are suitable for work with seen to eight year olds.

## CARTOON CLIP-ART FOR YOUTH LEADERS - 1

ART-Whe, A

by Ron Wheeler, Baker Publishing USA

More than 1,000 drawings which may be copied for parish use: introduction; how to use clip-art; attention-getting headlines; party promotions; sports headings; food events; trip info; youth functions; music news; spirit-filled fillers; calendars; borders; symbols, and letters; all-purpose spot cartoons; index.

## CARTOON CLIP-ART FOR YOUTH LEADERS - 2

ART-Whe-1

by Ron Wheeler, Baker Publishing USA

More than 1,000 drawings which may be copied for parish use: introduction; how to use clip-art; attention-getting headlines; party promotions; sports headings; food events; trip info; youth functions; music news; spirit-filled fillers; calendars; borders; symbols, and letters; all-purpose spot cartoons; index.

- CHILDREN'S MINISTRY CLIP ART** ART-Ulr  
 Illustrated by Mary Lynn Ulrich, Group Books, 1990  
 Line drawings including motifs for children's ministry, fun food, fund raisers, service projects, topics, Bible stories, affirmations, games and sports, kids, animals, special days, signs and sayings.
- CLIP-ART FEATURES FOR CHURCH NEWSLETTERS – 2**  
 ART-Kni-1, ART-Kni-1A  
 by G.W. Knight & Howard Paris  
 Clip-art features: illustrations for bulletin-boards, home bulletins, and news releases. The Bible; the Church and Church support; discipleship and Christian influence; stewardship; the seasonal and Christian year. They are all copyright-free.
- CLIP-ART FEATURES FOR CHURCH NEWSLETTERS – 5**  
 ART-Kni-2  
 by G.W. Knight & Howard Paris  
 Clip-art features for bulletin-boards, home bulletins, and news releases. Copyright-free for parish use; Church support; Discipleship and Christian influence; Evangelism and Visitation; Inspiration; Jesus Christ; Prayer; Seasonal and Christian Year; Sentence Sermons.
- CLIP-ART PANEL CARTOONS FOR CHURCHES** ART-Par  
 by Howard Paris  
 Copyright-free for parishes, these cartoons are in panel format (like newspaper strip cartoons), and therefore deliver an extra punch - gentle and probing, never strident or sarcastic.
- CLIP-ART SENTENCE SERMONS – 2** ART-Kni  
 by G.W. Knight & Howard Paris  
 Copyright-free for parish use, those illustrated one-sentence sayings will put lighthearted fun into your publications while communicating a spiritual message at the same time. There are over 50 subjects covered, and they are indexed for quick reference.
- COMPLETE CHURCH CLIP-ART BOOK** ART-Bun, A  
 by Rick Bundschuh  
 Over 300 pieces of art in this book, not including attention-getting headlines, divided into categories of sports, youth, church life, families, holidays, announcement, borders and forms. For dressing up church and youth group newsletters, announcements, fliers and brochures.
- CRAFT HANDBOOK FOR CHILDREN'S CHURCH**  
 ART-Str  
 by Leslea Stringer & Lea Bowman, Baker, 1981  
 Grades activities for ages 3-12. A comprehensive book of craft ideas covering a wide range of ages, Biblical themes and seasons. Also includes recipes, methods and musical instruments.
- CREATIVE CRAFTS** ART-Ham  
 by C.T. Hammett & C.M. Horrocks  
 Braiding & knotting; basketry; ceramics; leatherwork; metalwork; printing and stencilling; sketching and painting; weaving; whittling, woodcarving and woodworking; bulletins, exhibits, signs and newspapers. Sections on correlation with campcraft, dramatics, music and nature. Ideas for special events, games and sports equipment, map making and photography.
- HERE'S ONE I MADE EARLIER** ART-Cop  
 by Kathryn Copsey, SU, 1995  
 Ideas aimed at 3-11 year olds. Sections on pictures; puppets; cards; music; models; food; clay; badges; friezes, collages & posters; books; bookmarks; mobiles; banners; hats, masks & headbands; odds & ends; templates. Includes a subject index.
- HUMOROUS ATTENTION GETTERS** ART-Mar-1  
 by Fred Marvin, 1990, US  
 This clip art book contains a total of 91 motifs - many with room for a message - that have each been repeated in 3 different sizes. High impact images for posters, signs, newsletters, advertisements and other projects - all copyright free, and easily useable. Illustrations depict singers, TV screens, town criers, auctioneers, pointing fingers and a host of other attention-getting images.
- LAUGH & LEARN - CARTOON FEATURES** ART-Edd, A  
 by Eddie Eddings, 1991, US  
 A medley of funny cartoons, Bible quizzes, and 'Did You Know' features. Divided into these three areas, this book is full of clever cartoons and pictures, and is copyright free for local church publications. The 'Did You Know' section is full of interesting facts and trivia regarding Christianity, while the Bible quizzes are challenging questions about the Bible.
- MORE GRAPHICS FOR SUNDAY AND FEAST DAYS**  
 ART-Dai  
 by Susan Daily, Australia  
 Free of copyright for parish use only. Graphics for Advent, Christmas and Palm Sunday, special feasts such as Mothers', Fathers' and ANZAC Days. Special events like sacraments and graduations. Scripture quotations linked to many illustrations with a Biblical index. Symbolic themes like water, wheat, peace and others. Use anywhere you need them to complement liturgical life in schools or parishes.
- READY-TO-USE CARTOONS FOR CHURCH PUBLICATIONS – VOLUME 2** ART-Jac  
 by Phil Jackson, US, 1989  
 An instant supply of humour to put in your newsletters and bulletins. While poking fun at everyday situations these cartoons touch on issues of stewardship, faith, prayer and hypocrisy. These copyright-free cartoons appear in two sizes for easy insertion into that open spot in a newsletter.
- STAINED GLASS CRAFTS** ART-Dil  
 by Romilda Dilley  
 18 photocopiable patterns to be made from construction paper, tissue paper, coloured acetate and fabric.
- THE FELT ACTIVITY BOOK** ART-Bea  
 by Clare Beaton, London, 1997  
 15 easy-to-follow designs for fun, colourful projects in felt. Christmas holly, pincushion, felt beads, necklace, pencil case, floral bag, kite bookmark, bird bookmark, pinboard, hairband, haircomb, pencil holder, dinosaur badges, mouse brooch, and bracelets.
- THE GREAT MULTI-ETHNIC CLIP-ART BOOK** ART-Abi  
 Abingdon Press, 1991, USA  
 Illustrations designed for use in African American, Asian American, Hispanic and other ethnic or multi-ethnic churches.
- THE ILLUSTRATED SUNDAY** ART-Fre  
 Edited by William Freburger  
 Clip art to go illustrate Sundays in the Catholic lectionary.
- YOUTH MINISTRY CLIP ART** ART-Ada  
 Dave Adamson and Steve Hunt, Group Books, 1987  
 A good selection of line drawings on spiritual emphasis, holidays, special events, camping, retreats, trips, fellowship, sports, games, zany characters and situations, fund raisers.
- YOUTH SPECIALTIES - CLIP ART BOOK** ART-You  
 by Youth Specialties, US, 1985  
 Contains 105 pages of custom designed artwork by a collection of 16 artists. This huge assortment of art is easy to use with a clear index.

# camps/cooking resources

## CREATIVE CAMPING

by Joy Mackay, USA, 1984

Helpful training on leadership, a background to Christian camping in USA, a profile of campers, Bible teaching, programming, rainy days, sports and winter camping, and stress camping. Includes a section on camping skills such as tenting, outdoor cooking and gear.

CAM-Mac-1

## OUTDOOR COOKING FOR CAMPS

by Mary Ruth Marshall, Australia, 1975

Hints, sample menus and recipes for breakfast, one pot meals, cooking in foil, on a stick, on a griddle, in a hangi, breads, pancakes, sandwiches, salads and desserts and drinks.

CAM-Mar

## DAY CAMPING AND THE LOCAL CHURCH

by David Chisolm, Australia, 1979

Practical hints for churches wanting to move their Christian education off site. Includes ideas on children, youth, families, adults, disabled, inner city camps.

CAM-Chi

## RAINDROPS KEEP FALLING ON MY TENT

by Joy Mackay, American Camping Association

The rainy day book, packed with hundreds of great ideas of what to do in camp when it pours.

CAM-Mac

## DREAMS & VISIONS: 8 THEME STUDIES

by Leigh Pope, Australia, 1982

Eight theme studies for camps cover from 2 to 6 sessions and include group activities and discussion. Easter in Gospel of John; Dreams and Visions; Youth Kingdom Come; Exploring the Bible with Art and Media; Mission; Jesus Died for Me; The Building Programme; Human Sexuality. Plus "Desirable Futures": An Optional Closing Session.

STU-Pop,A,B,C

## SUNSHIP EARTH

by Steve Van Martre, American Camping Assoc., 1979

Earth Education is the process of helping people live more harmoniously and joyously with the natural world. Van Martre explains the model of Sunship Earth, a five-day programme for helping kids to understand how their world functions and to like what they understand.

CAM-Van

## GROUP RETREAT BOOK

Group Publishing, USA

Complete retreat planning guide plus 34 ready-to-use retreat designs for teenagers. In two sections - it is your best friend for efficient start-to-finish retreating from how to set your goals to your post-retreat follow-up. Second part offers dozens of well tried retreat outlines developed by successful youth leaders meeting the needs of young people today.

CAM-Gro

## THE NEW CAMPING BOOK

by Tom Slater, Scripture Union, Australia, 1990

Designed to help you plan and run a camp where campers not only enjoy themselves, but see Christianity in action and recognise it as a valid and attractive choice. This practical book focuses on the 'hows' of Christian camping. Looks at developing aims for your camp, planning a programme to achieve aims, presenting Christian teaching in challenging and exciting ways, effective leadership and sensitive counselling, evaluation of camp. Includes ideas for activities, sample programmes and checklists for thorough preparation.

CAM-Sla

## INTRODUCING FAITH FESTIVALS

CAM-Cor

by Paul Cornish, N.Z., 1988

An overview of the basic nuts and bolts involved in putting together your own Faith Festival (youth camp). This resource examines both the planning stages and actual running of the event.



## THE NEW ZEALAND OUTDOOR COOKBOOK

CAM-Pil

By Marcelle Pilkington, New Zealand, 1987

Valuable hints about dehydrating food, oven substitutes, emergency rations, best use of pasta, powdered eggs and milk. Recipes for scrog, Tararua biscuits, yoghurt and many quick, simple meals. Ideal for boaties, yachties, canoeists, caravanners and trampers.



## MINISTRY TO THE INTERIOR

Scripture Union, Australia, 1995

A useful guide for catering and cooking for a large group at a camp or conference. Shows how to plan the kitchen and food, set quantities, organise and buy, and then supplies over 200 ready-to-go recipes for 50 adults.

CAM-Scr

## MORE GROUP RETREATS

Group Publishing, USA,

30 proven retreats on faith and commitment, worship, stages of life, building confidence, self-image, loving others, tough times, school and 22 other youth topics. Planning aids include goals and objectives, complete "to-do" lists, detailed time schedules, creative crowd-breakers, faith-building group activities, inspiring devotional times, suggestions for positive action and more.

CAM-Gro-1

## NEW IDEAS IN CAMPING

edited by Margaret Yates, Australia, 1975

Heaps of ideas for bringing new spark to your youth camps. Mobile camps, adventure camps, study/recreation camps, school related camps, creative expression camps children's camps, communication camps, day camps and drop-in camps, based on real-life experiences in Australia and New Zealand.

CAM-Yat

# CDs

## ALPHA FOR YOUTH PRESENTATIONS

PRO-Alp-4

by Alpha Resources NZ

A CD-Rom containing 15 powerpoint presentations and 15 overhead transparency templates to use as part of an Alpha for Youth course. Compiled in New Zealand, they are in Powerpoint 97 format.



## CLOUD AND FIRE - CD

MUS-Yeo-1

by Natalie Yule Yeoman, New Zealand, 2002

CD which accompanies the songbook of the same name. A collection of songs written mainly for children, including a wedding song and a song for a graduation. The song booklet contains words and sheet music.



## MAVIS BEACON TYPING TUTOR

MIS-Bro

By Broederbund

An interactive CD-Rom which instructs in touch-typing.

## SEED CD

REF-YFC

by Youth For Christ Auckland, New Zealand, 2003

An interactive CD-Rom designed to help young people engage with the Bible. Includes a downloadable Bible, songs by New Zealand Christian artists, and video clips answering questions about the Bible, God and faith.



## WOW WORSHIP BLUE

MUS-Wow

A compilation of thirty popular worship songs produced by Integrity Music, Maranatha Music and Vineyard Music. The 2-disc album includes: Ancient of Days, The Heart of Worship, Shout to the Lord, Open the Eyes of my Heart, Lord I Lift Your Name on High, Come, Now is the Time to Worship, More Love, More Power, I Could Sing of Your Love Forever, and many others.



## WOW GREEN

MUS-Wow-1

A compilation of thirty-three popular worship songs produced by Integrity Music, Maranatha Music and Vineyard Music. The 2-disc album includes: All Things are Possible, Unashamed Love, Agnus Dei, Hosanna, The Power of Your Love, I Worship You Almighty God, You Are Worthy



## WOW ORANGE

MUS-Wow-2

A compilation of thirty-three popular worship songs produced by Integrity Music, Maranatha Music and Vineyard Music. The 2-disc album includes: Did You Feel the Mountains Tremble, Hungry, Better is One Day, You Are God, Above All, Awesome God, Jesus is Alive, Holy Ground



## YOUTH MINISTRY NETWORK RESOURCES

STU-You, A

by YouthTRAIN

A CD-Rom of Bible resources for 10-20 year olds. Over 170 studies that deal with relevant issues and ask questions that capture young people's imagination and generate discussion, encourage depth of sharing and encourage application. Studies are easy to use, and sessions can be printed or photocopied for your whole group. Most studies contain Bible study text from the Contemporary English Version of the Bible.



## ALTERNATIVE WORSHIP

WOR-Bak

By Jonny Baker and Doug Gay with Jenny Brown, UK, 2003

A collection of resources, arranged around major festivals and feast days in the church year, draws on the experience of many who are well known within the alternative worship community. This resource is a result of a decade of experimenting with alternative worship.



# childrens resources

## 123 GAMES

by Children's Bible Ministries

This book includes games that are suitable for mixed groups of children aged 7-13 to be used in Sunday morning programmes, games evenings etc. Specialist equipment not needed. Easy preparation. Suitable for team competitions. 5 sections: Important Tips on Playing Games; 64 Relay Races; 49 General Team Games; 10 Elimination Games; Alphabetical Index of Games

CHI-Chi

## 30 GREAT KIDS CLUB PROGRAMS

edited by Susan Burt, Melbourne, 1992

30 easy-to-use programmes covering themes, such as Christmas, Easter, Prayer, David and Pentecost, as well as general programmes. Action games, discussions and devotions, stories, songs, crafts, experiments, mime and sign language.

CHI-Bur-1

## A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH

Edited by Craig Mitchell, Australia, 1997

Provides an overview of the Comprehensive Approach along with a planning guide for ministry and mission with children, youth and families. Includes articles on children and young people in the community of faith, the whole of the church's mission, the whole of the lives of young people and children, and identifying potential ministry opportunities.

CHI-Mit

## AUNT EMILY'S AFRICAN ANIMALS

by Brian Ogden, Scripture Union, U.K., 1997

Twelve stories for young children based on the East African tradition of the older woman of the family telling stories to some of the younger members. Each story is linked with a discussion point, a prayer, a Bible link, and activities.

CHI-Ogd

## BULLY BUSTING

by Evelyn Field, Australia, 1999

The first half of the book helps parents understand the dynamics of bullying and how they can support their children. The second part is activity-based and introduces children to dealing with feelings, understanding why they are being harassed, building self-esteem, becoming a creative communicator, creating a 'power pack' of skills, and developing a support network.

CHI-Fie

## CELEBRATE EASTER

by Kelly Riley, U.S., 1987

For Christian educators of children 6-11, this workbook of activities focuses on Jesus' final days on earth and the way children can be witnesses to His Resurrection. Included are colouring pages, songs, activities, and a three act Easter pageant.

CHI-Ril

## CHILDREN AND THE KING

by Ron Buckland, Scripture Union, Australia, 1979

A look at Evangelical approaches to ministry with children. Topics covered include evangelism, nurture, faith development, original sin, conversion, baptism, ministry with families, outreach, children's liberation, and age of accountability.

CHI-Buc

- CHILDREN, IMAGINATION AND PRAYER** CHI-Dex  
by Pat Egan Dexter, 23rd publications, USA, 1993  
Introduction to 'picture prayer' for 9-12 year olds. The teacher is shown how to help students understand why and how picture prayer works. Dexter provides 10 step-by-step exercise on various themes that guide students into actually prayer with pictures.
- CHILDREN IN THE WORSHIPPING COMMUNITY** CHI-NgV  
by David Ng & Virginia Thomas, 1981  
Potential and pitfalls of involving children in worship, featuring child development, practical examples, strategies and programmes, music and sermons for all ages.
- DONKEYS IN THE BIBLE** CHI-lfe  
By Alan lfe  
A collection of Bible stories which feature donkeys.
- FOR THE LOVE OF CHILDREN** CHI-Sch  
by Ulrich Schaffer, Canada, 1979  
Poems interpreting the thoughts of children and youth of various ages.
- HELP, I'M A SUNDAY SCHOOL TEACHER** CHI-Joh  
by Ray Johnston, Youth Specialties  
Practical advice and encouragement for leaders of children's programmes.
- HELPING CHILDREN GRIEVE** CHI-Hun  
by Theresa Huntley, U.S., 1991  
Huntley shows how children at various ages understand death and offers positive ways for parents and other caring adults to help them grieve. Also included are helps for dealing with the behaviour changes that often accompany a child's grief.
- HOW TO HELP CHILDREN FEEL AT HOME IN CHURCH** CHI-Mor  
by Margie Morris, Discipleship Resources  
A look at hospitality and worship in the local congregation, in relation to children.
- HOW TO MINISTER TO CHILDREN** CHI-Bro  
by Dorlis Brown Glass, JBCE, 1996  
An easy-to-read, holistic guide to doing ministry with children. Includes sections on involving children in worship, encouraging them to care about others and working together with parents.
- INSPIRATION, INTERACTION AND IDEAS** CHI-PCA  
Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 2003  
Notes from the PCANZ Children and Families Conference held at Knox Presbyterian Church on 10-11 October 2003. Includes notes on keeping kids safe, small town ministry, after-school clubs, worship and kids, teaching strategies, finding leaders, café ministry, grieving process, intermediate aged kids.
- MONEY MATTERS FOR KIDS** CHI-Bur  
by Lauree Burkett & Christine Bowler  
A study book for children exploring principles of stewardship, trusting God, tithing and giving, honesty, generosity, spending, saving and investing, debt and credit, budgeting, planning.
- NEW ZEALAND NOW – CHILDREN** CHI-Sta  
by Statistics New Zealand, N.Z., 1995  
Children is the fourth book in the New Zealand Now series. It describes the trends that impact on the lives of New Zealand children. Presented in an accessible style,
- with graphs and tables drawing on official statistics, this book focuses on Children's health; Children in families and households; and Economic circumstances of children.
- OUR BABY'S BEING BAPTIZED** CHI-Har  
By D. Irene Hart  
A children's picture book about baptism, explaining what happens when a younger sibling is christened.
- SHARING FAITH WITH CHILDREN** CHI-Jue  
by Sara Covin Juengst, USA, 1994  
Rethinking the Children's Sermon. Insight into stages of children's mental and spiritual development in order to enable us to share faith with them in appropriate ways. Special attention is paid to worship, language and symbolism.
- SHOW ME - DEVOTIONS FOR LEADERS TO TEACH KIDS** CHI-Lin  
by Susan Lingo, Group, 1997  
52 devotions designed to encourage children to share their faith with their friends. Simple enough for 5 year olds, slick enough for 10 year olds.
- TALKING ABOUT SOMETHING IMPORTANT** CHI-Ste-2,A  
by Stan and Pauline Stewart, JBCE, 1981  
Involving children in significant events in ways that make sense to them. This book is about worship experiences, children's talks. It is about talking to children about Christian faith in a way that interprets the world children experience.
- TALKING TOGETHER** CHI-Gav  
by Patricia Gavigan, U.K., 1996  
Ideas for dialogue, songs and activity for those working with preschoolers, based on the church year.
- THE CHURCH'S MINISTRY WITH CHILDREN REPORT** CHI-Ste-1  
By Stan Stewart, Australia, 1976  
Results from research in Australian churches in the early 1970s, looking at work in Sunday Schools, Children's Clubs, in churches and para-church groups. Questions addresses include attendance at public worship, who do we baptise?, the place of confirmation, who takes communion, the role of clergy, role of theological colleges, intergenerational worship, family celebrations at home, church in round, house churches.
- THE FAMILY STORY BIBLE** CHI-Mil  
by Ralph Milton, Canada, 1996  
A full colour children's Bible which puts Scripture into language that kids will understand. Contains over 570 colourful illustrations to capture interest.
- THE FIVE LOVE LANGUAGES OF CHILDREN** CHI-Cha  
by Gary Chapman & Ross Campbell, 1997  
Discover your child's primary language: quality time; words of affirmation; gifts; acts of service; physical touch - and learn what you can do to effectively convey unconditional feels of respect, affection and commitment that will resonate in your child's soul.
- THE MINISTRY OF THE CHILD** CHI-Ben, A  
by Dennis Benson & Stan Stewart  
The term "Starchildren", is used to describe children ministering in hospitals, church services, special wards, airplanes, in grief and in joy. Includes a 6-week course for group study with suggestions for study with parents of newly baptised/dedicated children and a plan for an all-age celebration.
- THE PARTY BAG** CHI-Cru

by Zoe Crutchley & Veronica Parnell, Scotland, 1997  
Fun, games, crafts, ideas, parties for children, 5-7 and 8-11 years, designed for seasons of the year.

**THE STORY KEEPERS ACTIVITY RESOURCE** CHI-Ste  
by John Stephenson

Stories of Jesus kept alive. Photocopiable resources for holiday clubs, mid-week activities and church use. A complete 5-day programme for 5-11 year olds.

**TOOL BOX 2** CHI-JBC  
edited by John Dempster, JBCE, 1993

A helpful combination of advice and ready-to-use activities. Articles on working with children in stress, recruiting leaders, storytelling music, drama, puppetry, holiday programmes, children in worship. Resources include games, devotions on peace, stations of the crib, Gideon, Saul, puppet scripts, holiday programme plans, songs and crafts.

**TRAVELING WITH BIBLE PEOPLE** CHI-Leh  
by Carolyn Lehman

13 pupil activities: Noah; David; Elisha; Zaccheus; Abraham; Moses; Saul; Hezekiah; Stephen; Jacob; Paul; Jonah; Onesimus. Photocopiable activities.

**UNFINISHED BUSINESS - CHILDREN & THE CHURCHES** CHI-Con

Consultative Group, U.K., 1991

Examines how churches can work with and for all children and become "child-friendly" within their own premises and within society. It offers insights into what it means to be a child today, promoting the place of children in the church and the church to act as an advocate on behalf of children.

**WELCOME TO THE LORD'S TABLE** CHI-Wit  
by Margaret Withers, Oxford, 1999

A guide to preparing children for Holy Communion, from the context of the Church of England. Aimed primarily at clergy, children's workers, parents and teachers who want to enable children aged 7-9 to participate in Communion. The course comprises ten flexible teaching units, as well as a guide for leaders.

**WHAT A GOOD IDEA!** CHI-JBC-1, A, B  
edited by Barb Adams, JBCE

More than 80 activities, clearly described for teachers and leaders of children in the church; planning; preparation; what I see I believe; adding a musical dimension; acting it, baking it; cutting and pasting; making models; modeling and sculpture; drawing and painting; print making; worshipping together; list of further reading and resources.

**WHAT SHALL I GIVE HIM?** CHI-Bot  
Jeanne Bottroff & Bonnie Perkins, Philippines, 1988

13 lessons designed to instruct children in the basic principles of life management based on the fundamental principle of stewardship. Each lesson includes a review of the previous lesson and an introduction, summary and response related to the current lesson. There are a large variety of activity options and a story for each lesson along with suggestions of related texts and songs.

**WHAT WILL WE DO WITH THE CHILDREN?** CHI-Mer  
by David Merritt and Marial Porter, Australia, 1990

18 true-life stories from Australia and New Zealand provide encouragement for the inclusion of children in worship. Examples include special worship services led by children, family worship services, music and puppets, church grandparents, and the ministry of children in rest homes.

**WILL OUR CHILDREN HAVE FAITH?** CHI-Wes  
by John H. Westerhoff III, 1976

This book is to stimulate reflection, conversation and perhaps debate. It includes plans and case studies and will prove practically relevant and valuable information.

**WRITING FOR CHILDREN** CHI-Nil  
by Eleanor Nilsson, Australia, 1992

Explores the skill of writing, and how to write specifically for children. Looks at different kinds of books and the elements involved in each. The book is intended for a secular commercial writer, but has many tips which are relevant to writing programme material for children's ministry.

## church

**A CHURCHLESS FAITH**  
Chu-Jam, A

by Alan Jamieson, NZ, 2000

A book about why people leave the church, and their journeys of faith outside the church. Contains the results of research conducted with people leaving, and tells the stories of these people. It gives advice to churches who wish to become 'leaver-sensitive' and be a safe place for those who are disillusioned with the church.

**AN 8-TRACK CHURCH IN A CD WORLD** CHU-Nas  
by Robert N. Nash Jnr, USA, 1997

Nash considers the question: can the church learn to live in the postmodern world and be unafraid of its challenges? He discusses modern ways of presenting the gospel today, pushing beyond the traditional boundaries. This is a positive book, focused on creating the future church rather than berating the present one.

**BEYOND RENEWAL: THE KINGDOM OF GOD** CHU-Hat

by Brian Hathaway, NZ, 1990

This book brings together concerns linked with evangelical and charismatic streams of the church, both evangelism and social concern. Hathaway, a full time member of the pastoral team at Te Atatu Bible Chapel in Auckland, begins by describing the positive effects of the charismatic renewal on the churches. He goes on to develop a vision of the churches working for the broader kingdom of God in their work in the community. Includes a study guide.

**CHURCH FOR THE UNCHURCHED** CHU-Hun  
by George Hunter III, USA, 1996

A practical, encouraging guide to church-based evangelism. Encourages the rebirth of the apostolic congregation, discusses how apostolic churches can reach secular people.

**CHURCH: WHY BOTHER?** CHU-Yan  
by Philip Yancey, USA, 1998

Philip Yancey writes of his own experiences with churches since his childhood, illustrating what makes the church unique and essential. He offers a thought-provoking and honest portrait of God's redemptive power released through the fallible human beings that make up the church. This book is about the mission of the church - to be God's agent on earth, and the wonderful ways in which God uses us. Helpful for days when you feel like giving up.

**CHURCHES THAT PRAY** CHU-Wag-2  
by Peter Wagner, USA, 1993

This book focuses on prayer and the local church, intercession for Christian leaders, and strategic-level intercession. Wagner begins with inspiring examples of churches which have made prayer a high priority. He includes practical tips for churches wanting to involve more people in prayer together; 24-hour prayer ministries, prayer rooms, chains, retreats, weeks, teams and meetings. The

second section focuses on praise marches, prayerwalks, prayer expeditions and prayer journeys.

**CREATING A HEALTHIER CHURCH** CHU-Ric-2  
by Ronald W. Richardson, USA, 1996

Part of the creative pastoral care and counselling series, this book focuses on harmony within the church. Looks at understanding how congregations function emotionally and becoming more effective in achieving mission goals within your church. Guidelines for how to behave in conflicts, and positive steps for leaders dealing with these situations.

**DANCING WITH DINOSAURS** CHU-Eas  
by William Easum, USA, 1993

Easum states that if churches continue to fail to prepare their message for an anti-Christian world, they will disappear like dinosaurs. He offers ideas to encourage ministry in a hostile and hurting world, arguing that while the substance of the gospel will not be changed, we must change the way that we package and proclaim the substance of the gospel.

**DEATH OF THE CHURCH** CHU-Reg  
by Mike Regele, USA, 1996


A research-based analysis of forces changing culture and how the church must change to fulfill its mission. Regele says that our culture is changing at a dizzying rate. But the church seems to be left behind, caught in subcultural backwaters that have little or no impact on mainstream society. Based on the quantitative research of his group, Percept, Regele analyses the forces in our culture and discusses how the church can fulfill its mission in the face of them.

**ELDERS AND CHRISTIAN EDUCATION** CHU-Pop  
edited by Leigh Pope, Australia, 1986

Eight authors look at the ways in which elders can be of practical help regarding Christian education in your church. Looks at the various ages within the church one at a time - elders, children, youth, and adults.

**GONE BUT NOT FORGOTTEN** CHU-Ric  
by Philip Richter & Leslie Francis, London, 1998

For every adult in church in England, four others used to attend regularly but have given up. Using in-depth interviews and telephone and postal surveys, Richter & Francis examine why these people are leaving the church. This book is aimed at church leaders, offering practical solutions to church leaving; and to both church members and church leavers, offering some answers to this puzzle.

**GOOD NEWS IN EVANGELISM** CHU-Atk   
by Peter Atkins, St John's College, Auckland, NZ, 1992

A study guide to the issues during the decade of evangelism. Chapters on defining evangelism, theology, proclamation, church growth, power evangelism, healing, conversion, baptism, discipleship, social action, young people, secular evangelism, the ecumenical context, other faiths, personal evangelism and the role of the congregation.

**GROWING TOGETHER - PLAN ALL-AGE LEARNING** CHU-Coo

edited by Megan Coote, Australia, 1988

What is all-age learning? What all-age learning offers; different ways of being together; how to get started; developing your own programme; planning your session; smorgasbord of programme ideas; use of stories in all-age learning; idea starters.

**HEALTHY CONGREGATIONS: A SYSTEMS APPROACH** CHU-Ste

by Peter Steinke, Alban, USA, 1996

Steinke applies family systems and health principles to the life of the local congregation. He explores ways of dealing with disease, infectious anxiety, through the development of

healthy attitudes and processes among leaders and members.

**HELPING YOUR CHURCH TEACH** CHU-Mer  
by David Merrit, JBCE, Australia, 1998

A workbook to help churches develop strategies for effective Christian education. Discusses why our methods of education need to change, presents a model that emphasizes special events and special times in the church and in people's lives, gives three practical steps for effective Christian education and lists useful resources.

**HOW TO REACH SECULAR PEOPLE** CHU-Hun-1  
by George Hunter III, USA, 1992

Hunter describes the secularisation of Western society, profiles the secular population, and explores themes and strategies for reaching and communicating with secular people. In doing so, he outlines important attitudes found in individuals and congregations which reach unchurched people.

**HOW YOUR CHURCH FAMILY WORKS** CHU-Ste-1  
by Peter Steinke, Alban Institute, USA, 1993

An application of family emotional systems to the local congregation. Useful material on leadership, handling anxiety and conflict, and healthy congregational systems.

**INSIDE THE MIND OF UNCHURCHED HARRY & MARY** CHU-Str

by Lee Strobel, Willow Creek, USA, 1993

An action plan to help Christians relate the message of Christ to the people they work around, live with, and call their friends. Includes 15 key insights into why people steer clear of God and the church, a look at Christianity through the eyes of a former atheist, advice on surviving marriage to an unbelieving spouse.

**KICKING HABITS - WELCOME RELIEF FOR ADDICTED CHURCHES** CHU-Ban

by Tom Bandy, USA, 1997

Tom Bandy helps addicted churches kick their habits with the deconstruction of the existing system, followed by an emphasis on small group ministry, multitrack worship experiences, retraining of enabling pastors, and sensitivity towards people who are seeking a higher power but have lost patience with conflicted, self-absorbed religious institutions.

**LIGHTS THAT SHINE** CHU-Bro  
by Shelagh Brown & Gavin Reid, London, 1991

How Christians can fulfil their call to mission. This practical evangelism training book is Bible based, with passages printed out, and includes discussion points, meditations and prayers. Illustrated with loads of witty pictures. Subjects covered are: What is our gospel? Why do we go to church? Why don't 'they' go to church? How do people become Christians?

**MAKING THE CHURCH WORK: CONVERTING THE CHURCH FOR THE 21st CENTURY** CHU-Ham

by Edward Hammett, USA, 1998

Is the church working? If not, why not? A general analysis of the problems confronting present day churches. Encourages solution through encouraging congregations to discover their spiritual gifts. Finishes with a challenge to see the impact of future trends.

**MINISTRY AT THE MARGINS** CHU-San  
by Cheryl Sanders, InterVarsity Press, USA, 1997

The prophetic mission of women, youth and the poor. Sanders challenges the idea that mission is exercised towards marginalised groups. Her work on children and youth explores prophetic parenting, expecting God to speak through children, and empowering the next generation.

NATURAL CHURCH DEVELOPMENT                      CHU-Sch-1

by Christian Schwartz, Germany, 1996

A guide to eight essential qualities of healthy churches. Empowering leadership, gift-oriented ministry, passionate spirituality, functional structures, inspiring worship services, holistic small groups, need-oriented evangelism, and loving relationships. Schwartz explores 'biotic' growth - based on natural processes rather than technocratic intervention.

REACHING A NEW GENERATION                      CHU-Rox

by Alan Roxburgh, USA, 1993

A challenge to the church to change as society has changed. Roxburgh believes people today yearn for community, want to save the earth from ecological destruction, and thirst for an experience of spiritual reality. He calls the church to respond with Christian community, Christian ecology, and Christian spirituality.

RETHINKING THE CHURCH                              CHU-Whi

by James Emery White, USA, 1997

In this age of transition the church needs to be rethinking it's foundational questions, it's evangelism, discipleship, ministry, worship, structure and community. This book is a challenging look at exploring innovative approaches that will enhance the effectiveness of your church's mission.

SEEKING RELEVANT CHURCHES FOR THE 21ST CENTURY                      CHU-Wal

by Christopher Walker, Australia, 1997

Walker takes us back to the beginnings and the theological foundations of the church to reaffirm what Christianity is all about. With this foundation he believes churches are able to build more versatile ministries for the future. He explores the primary tasks of the church today, with a focus on essential identity and orientation, and leaders as change agents and teamworkers.

SHAPING A FUTURE                      CHU-Chu

Church Life Survey, NZ, 1998



Examines what the church need to develop into, if it wants to survive in the new millennium. Various important questions are addressed, and examined in the light of surveys and statistics. Questions include different styles of worship; how should small group and friendship networks work; and the importance of identity and purpose.

SPIRITUAL POWER AND CHURCH GROWTH                      CHU-Wag

by Peter Wagner, USA

Lessons from the amazing growth of the church in Latin America. A powerful and well-documented tour of many fast-growing Latin-American churches. Wagner identifies the main reasons for the expansion of those predominantly Pentecostal churches and articulates key principles behind their growth. Quotes examples, stories and facts to illustrate how the power of the Holy Spirit has been evident.

THE FAITH SHARING CONGREGATION                      CHU-Swa

by Roger Swanson & Shirley Clement, USA, 1997

Explores sharing of faith through hospitality, welcoming, belonging, discipleship, personal relationship & story. It also explores the domestic household as a context for faith sharing.

THE GOSPEL IN A PLURALIST SOCIETY                      CHU-New

by Lesslie Newbigin, UK, 1989

A solid exploration of the mission of the church in a society that distrusts dogma. Newbigin explores the roots of pluralism, and weaves a theology of knowing & believing, authority, autonomy, tradition, reason, revelation, experience. He places the centre of the Church's mission in the person of

Jesus, & explores ways of contextualising this mission that are true to Christ.

THE GROWING LOCAL CHURCH                      CHU-Mac

By Donald J. MacNair, USA, 1975

This book discusses the concept of the local church as a body of believers, an organism and an organization that has its specific purpose for existing. MacNair discusses basic concepts of the local church, the role of the pastor, the role of church officers, and how to develop a congregation with vision, with a specific mission, and that is alive and growing.

THE HEALTHY CHURCH                                      CHU-Wag-1

by Peter Wagner, USA, 1996

Avoiding and curing the nine diseases that can afflict any church - ethnitis, Ghost Town Disease, People Blindness, Sociological Strangulation, Koinonitis, Hyper-Cooperativism, Arrested Development, St John's Syndrome, Hyponeumia.

THE ONCE AND FUTURE CHURCH                      CHU-Mea

by Loren Mead, USA, 1991

A broad and insightful look at the past and present changes in the church, and the future to which those changes are calling us. Mead discusses how congregations need to be reinvented for a new 'mission frontier'. This frontier is no longer in the far-off lands of foreign missions, but in the lay person's workplace.

THE PURPOSE DRIVEN CHURCH                      CHU-War

by Rick Warren, USA, 1995

The senior pastor of Saddleback Church in California, Dr Warren believes that in order for a church to be healthy it must become purpose driven, and be built around the five New Testament purposes: fellowship, discipleship, worship, ministry and evangelism. This inspiring book will help you develop a strategy for real spiritual growth in your church.

THE SECOND COMING OF THE CHURCH                      CHU-Bar-1

by George Barna, USA, 1998

This book is a reflection on the gap between the state of American churches and the desires of God for His people. Barna discusses the moral and spiritual decline of America and whether the church can do anything to stop it. The book is divided into four sections: Section One analyses the state of the church; Section Two looks at the society in which the church must operate; Section Three looks at scripture and what God expects from His church; in Section Four Barna outlines adjustments required if the church is to progress and succeed.

THE TEACHING MINISTRY OF THE CHURCH                      CHU-Gri

by Denham Grierson, Australia, 1995

This book sets out to answer some of the questions confronting congregations as they seek to be responsible in sharing faith. It looks at the role of education in the church: who is responsible for it, five educational paradigms, what our approach should be, and what options are available.

TO DREAM AGAIN                                              CHU-Dal

by Robert Dale, USA, 1981

Dale looks at congregational health, and the leadership needed to help the congregation define and act on it's fundamental purposes.

TO REACH A NATION                                              CHU-Rei

by Gavin Reid, UK, 1987

The challenge of evangelism in a mass-media age: Reid looks at the ways the Christian community effectively shares the gospel in the British setting.

TRUTH TO TELL                                              CHU-New-1

by Lesslie Newbigin, UK, 1991

An affirmation of the Christian gospel as truth at personal, public and societal levels. A challenge to the privatisation of religion.

**TWELVE KEYS TO AN EFFECTIVE CHURCH** CHU-Cal, A  
by Kennon Callahan, USA, 1983

Callahan identifies 12 essential characteristics of effective growing churches and shows how these can be developed in any church. He outlines the process of realistic assessment of effectiveness, decisions about future direction, study of strengths and agreement on strategic objectives that will advance long-range effectiveness in mission.

**USER FRIENDLY CHURCHES** CHU-Bar  
by George Barna, USA, 1991

Barna reports on research into churches that provide people with an accessible way to worship God, a comfortable place to bring their friends, and a sensitive, creative community they can belong to, ones that are wise enough not to get in the way of the task at hand: reaching the world for Christ.

**WE'VE NEVER DONE IT LIKE THIS BEFORE** CHU-Woo  
by Jeff Woods, Alban, USA, 1994

Ten creative approaches to the same old church tasks. Woods makes ten diverse insights from modern organisational theory immediately useful for living in and working with congregations. Each one introduces a new way of seeing some very typical situation and helps leaders resolve some persistent problem. Chapters on "complete" solutions; breaking or enhancing a cycle; leading a few to lead others; using Myers Briggs Type Indicator; enhancing stability and creativity; recognising God at work; recognising different motivating forces; asking "were there ever any bad old days?"; how to keep antagonists from destroying a church.

**WHY NOBODY LEARNS MUCH OF ANYTHING AT CHURCH AND HOW TO FIX IT** CHU-Sch  
by Thom & Joani Schultz, Group, USA, 1994

With this book you'll discover why Sunday school attendance is plummeting, rediscover the BIG difference between teaching and learning, explore how your curriculum materials could teach the opposite of what you intended, and find out how to teach so people enjoy learning.

## devotional material

**40 DEVOTIONS THAT WORK WITH YOUTH** DEV-JBC  
Joint Board of Christian Education, Australia, 1983

A variety of challenging, snappy devotions with an interactive component in each one. These short devotions are very easy to follow with preparation boxes, and all details included. Five of the devotions are particularly designed for 12-14 year olds.

**40 MORE DEVOTIONS THAT WORK WITH YOUTH**  
DEV-And

edited by Geraldine Anderson, Australia

All of these Bible-based devotions have been used successfully by experienced youth leaders. Mime, dialogue, stories, meditation, candles, newspapers and jellybeans help bring the Bible to life for young people.

**ALT.SPIRIT@METRO.M3**  
DEV-Rid-2

by Mike Riddell, NZ, 1997

A combination of novel and 'wisdom collection' exploring 'alternative spirituality for the third millennium'. The story line follows the spiritual awakening of a banker and a prostitute.

**CHARACTER COUNTS**

DEV-Leu

by Karl Leuthauser, Group Publishing, USA, 1999

A collection of 40 brief and interactive devotions based on the lives of 'extraordinary' Christians like Mother Theresa, Corrie ten Boom and Dietrich Bonhoeffer.

**DAYZED – Evangelism**

DEV-Scr

by Scripture Union, 1996

A 90-day Bible reading guide for teenagers that can be used at any time. The theme of evangelism is explored through the gospel of Luke and Paul's letter to the Romans.

**DEEP STUFF** DEV-Rid-1

by Mike Riddell, NZ 1999



A novel about a New Zealander and his London flatmates - this book features stimulating conversations about life, the universe and everything.

**DEVOTIONS FOR YOUTH GROUPS ON THE GO**

DEV-Han

by Dan and Cindy Hansen, Group

Short devotions designed for travelling youth groups - name the trip and you'll find a devotion designed for you. Everything from bus trips to rafting expeditions.

**DOES ANYBODY UNDERSTAND?**

DEV-Doc

by Karen Dockrey, David C. Cook, USA, 1992

Devotions for teens on family survival, exploring what the Bible has to say about communication, trust, understanding, conflict, fairness and independence.

**ELECTRIC CITY & OTHER SHORT STORIES**

DEV-Gra

by Patricia Grace, NZ, 1987



13 short stories by Patricia Grace, in which the joys of discovery are tempered by the knowledge of a harder, colder world. Sunlight, childhood and nature are set against conflict and misunderstanding, in the ever-present shadows of the spirit of the land.

**FINDING THE FAITH**

DEV-Gro

by Group Publishing, USA, 2002

Forty quick, easy and creative devotions on the essentials of Christian faith. Features topics like the Church, God's love, sin and forgiveness, salvation, sharing faith, worship, and many others. Could be used in youth services, youth groups, Sunday school, small groups etc.

**GETTING A CLUE IN A CLUELESS WORLD** DEV-Cam

by Ross Campbell & Dave Lambert, Zondervan, 1996

A book of 60 devotions for teenagers.

**GODZONE**

DEV-Rid



by Mike Riddell, UK, 1992

Written in the style of a travel guide, this non-fiction book examines the basics of Christianity. With humour, storytelling and captivating originality it entices you into Godzone, the space inhabited by God.

**GRAFFITI: DEVOTIONS FOR GUYS**

DEV-Sch

by David Schmidt, US, 1983

This personal devotional book for guys covers 55 issues in down-to-earth language. Each devotion is to-the-point, and looks at the big questions in life. Each also includes a Bible reading, written out for easy access.

**GROWING UP IS AN ADVENTURE, LORD**

DEV-Sor

by Stephen Sorenson, Augsburg, USA, 1992


Twelve stories for young teenage boys, focusing on obedience, faithfulness, jealousy, helpfulness, self acceptance, courage, and resisting temptation.

IF JESUS WERE A TEENAGER TODAY                      DEV-Ker  
by Tom Kerr, Australia, 1996  
Stories, poems and reflections about being a Christian in the real world. These inspiring stories about young people and the issues that concern them today, don't preach or lay down the law, but simply ask the question of what Jesus would be like if he were here today. Most of the stories have follow on discussion starters and activities. A topical contents page makes finding the right story for your theme easy.

by Mike Yaconelli, Youth Specialties, USA, 1997  
A 30-day journal for teenagers, which encourages them to ask the question 'what would Jesus do?', in everyday situations. The daily devotions are short, easy-to-read, and based on Bible passages, and suggest practical ways to be 'Jesus with skin on' to others.

LIFE IS A MEATLOAF SANDWICH                      DEV-Lar  
by Carolyn Larsen, USA, 1995  
A devotional for early teens, with a reading for 365 days of the year.

PRAYING OUR STORIES                                      DEV-Pon  
By Daniel Ponsetto, US, 1992  
A collection of 30 personal stories and reflections based on Ponsetto's experiences in youth ministry. Each story and reflection is followed by a passage from the Scriptures or other spiritual writings, reflective questions, and a concluding prayer.

SACRED JOURNEY                                        
DEV-Rid-3  
by Mike Riddell, New Zealand, 2000  
Described as 'spiritual wisdom for times of transition', this book is written especially for anyone going through a time of change. In an engrossing blend of reflection and story, Riddell encourages us to regain our capacity for wonder and to discover that unique gift which only we can bring to the world.

SHOW ME - DEVOTIONS FOR LEADERS TO TEACH KIDS  
CHI-Lin  
by Susan Lingo, Group, 1997  
52 devotions designed to encourage children to share their faith with their friends. Simple enough for 5 year olds, slick enough for 10 year olds.

SPIRITUALITY FOR BUSY PEOPLE                      DEV-McK  
By Douglas McKenzie, Australia, 1987  
How to gain an awareness of your own spirituality, and how to live a spiritual life in the here and now, with the same old day by day people with whom we live and worship. McKenzie looks at what spirituality really means, and how we can break the spiritual drought that can take over in a busy lifestyle.

THE GIVEAWAY GOD                                      DEV-Blu  
By John Bluck, Switzerland, 2001  
A collection of reflections written by a New Zealander for an ecumenical audience. The two sections – meditations based both on gospel readings and on the church's seasons – Bluck writes about the workings of divine generosity in our lives.

THE UNLOCKING                                              DEV-Pla  
by Adrian Plass, UK, 1994  
'God's Escape Plan for Frightened People'. Lent devotions designed for adults, taking an honest look at the fears and anxieties that entrap and imprison us.

WE'RE IN THIS TOGETHER, LORD                      DEV-Wad  
by Evelyn Amuedo Wade, Augsburg, USA, 1992  
Twelve devotional stories for young teenage girls, focusing on honesty, befriending an intellectually disabled person, talents, friendship, choosing friends, elderly, self confidence, and racial prejudice.

WWJD SPIRITUAL CHALLENGE JOURNAL  
DEV-Yac, A, B, C, D

# drama

## 6 CHRISTMAS PLAYS

By Noelene Martin, JBCE, Australia, 1992

Six skits which use a variety of settings and characters to help you present the meaning of Christmas in churches, schools, and just about anywhere else.

DRA-Mar-2

## ACT JUSTLY

by Christian Aid & CAFOD, UK, 1987

15 sketches focusing on Third World issues. Each drama script is supported by a guide for outlining the subject; Bible notes relative to drama being portrayed; ideas and questions to use as thought-providing action follow up.

DRA-Chr

## BACK TO BACK'S LITTLE BLACK PAPER-BACK BOOK

DRA-Gra

by Fraser Grace, UK, 1985

How to use drama in evangelism. Chapters with hints on running a drama group; listening to God and finding material; choosing, knowing and communicating with your audience; making, rehearsing and directing sketches; and performing. Part Two includes sketches using the context of a quiz-show, a soccer team, and a Star-Trek spoof.

## CLOWNING AS A CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

DRA-Hen, A

by Stephen Hensman, NZ, 1984

A resource book for all interested in clowning as a Christian ministry. Clowning as a form of evangelism; clowning in Church worship; clowning and God; the development of the European Clown; contemporary uses of clown ministry; how to give birth to the clown in you; giving birth to a clown troupe.



## CLOWNING ROUTINES FOR CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

DRA-Hen-1,A

by Stephen Hensman, NZ, 1985

Detailed and outline sketches along with hints on making clown routines and the "How To" of juggling.



## CONVERSATIONS WITH A CATERPILLAR

DRA-Stu

by Alan Stuart, Australia, 1996

Tips on making and using a glove puppet, being a ventriloquist, and 35 puppet scripts for use in church.

## DEAR NEREUS

DRA-Hem

by Lorraine Hemingway, Australia, 1991

Ten letters and stories from the life of Jesus, monologues designed to be read in character.

## DIALOGUE FOR DISCIPLES

DRA-Hew

by Roderick Hewitt, council for World Mission, 1989

Ten dramas for two or three people, presenting New Testament characters in conversation, designed to motivate young people to explore the practical missionary implications of the scriptures. Workshop and discussion aids for youth in mission workshops.

## DRAMA AS A CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

DRA-Har

by Jan Harding, NZ, 1985

An introduction to Christian drama; setting up a team; choosing and writing material; character development; voice in the theatre, breathing, owing your lines, stage lighting, stage make-up, stage position. Includes warm up exercises.



## DRAMATIC PAUSES

DRA-Han

by Jim Hancock, Youth Specialties, USA, 1995

Twenty ready-to-use skits, which help young people explore issues like sexuality, friendship, drugs and alcohol, trust, gossip and faith, as well as retold Biblical stories and Christmas skits.

## DRAMATISED BIBLE READINGS FOR FESTIVALS

DRA-Per

edited by Michael Perry, UK, 1991

Bible readings turned into drama so that worshippers or students can become actively involved in teaching. These dramas cover Christmas, Easter, and other parts of the Church calendar.

## EASY-TO-MAKE PUPPETS AND HOW TO USE THEM

DRA-Rot

by Fran Rottman

A how-to manual on making puppets out of construction paper, clothes pins, wooden spoons, paper plates, tubes, boxes, socks, paper bags, shadows, styrofoam, paper maché and felt. Ideas on facial features, wigs, costumes, rod puppets, string puppets, puppet storage, stages, curtains, scenery, props, puppet manipulation, background music, voices, lighting and sound effects.

## FAITH AND FUN WITH PLAYS

DRA-Mar

by Noeline Martin, Australia, 1990

Four plays based on scripture involve children and adults together. The Cream Bun Cup (Matthew 18:15-20), The Chocolate Factory (Matthew 21:33-43), The Visit (Matthew 25:31-46), A Change of Priorities (Luke 1:39-55).

## FAITH AND FUN WITH PUPPETS

DRA-Tre

by Pat Trevillien, JBCE, Australia, 1989

Tips on how to make puppets and a simple puppet theatre, preparing and presenting puppet plays, and full scripts for five puppet plays suitable for use in church, Sunday schools, clubs and youth groups.

## FOOTNOTES

DRA-Sti

by Steve & Janet Stickley, UK, 1987

Action-packed selection of humorous sketches, songs and lively ideas for Christian drama from the Footprints Theatre Company. Bible-inspired drama to make Christians sit up and re-examine their relationship with God. Practical suggestions for action, mime, music and vocal sound effects.

## GET A LIFE & OTHER SKETCHES

DRA-Scr

by Scripture Union, UK, 1998

A collection of 15 sketches for youth ministry. Explore a range of topical issues including faith, true freedom, relationships, doubts, peer pressure and forgiveness. The resource is photocopiable, and contains tips of performance and props, as well as discussion starters to use afterwards.

## HILARIOUS SKITS

DRA-Cha

By Sue & Chris Chapman

## HILARIOUS SKITS 2

DRA-Cha-1

By Sue & Chris Chapman

## JESUS IS ALIVE

DRA-Kai

by The Kairos Group, UK, 1972








A collection of monologues, dialogues, dramatised readings, poems and modern parables.

## JUDGE FOR YOURSELF

DRA-Law

by Alice Lawhead, UK, 1990

Fast-moving role plays using a courtroom format designed to help groups explore ethical choices. Cases cover issues of modesty, taking part in church decisions, cheating, embezzlement, forgiveness and accountability, witnessing in the workplace, business ethics, the effect of outward appearances. Each role play comes with questions, Biblical resources and pointers on making ethical decisions.

- LIGHTNING SKETCHES** DRA-Bur, A, B  
by Paul Burbridge & Murray Watts, UK, 1981  
21 sketches include Angel Space; General Conformity; Eternal Youth; Zacc's for Tax, David & Goliath; An Eye for an Eye; How to be a Hero (Gideon's early years). Practical hints on writing sketches, creating laughter and commanding an audience. Articles on telling the truth, planning productions and workshops.
- OH NO, NOT THE NATIVITY!** DRA-Scr-1  
by Scripture Union, UK, 1998  
Over 20 sketches for special occasions in the church year, including Advent, Christmas, Lent, Easter, Ascension, Pentecost, Harvest, Halloween/All Saints Day, Bible Sunday and guest services. A photocopyable resource.
- PLAYBOOK - VOL. 1**   
DRA-Hen-2, A, B  
by Stephen Hensman, NZ, 1984  
Six plays to inspire youth groups and churches to use drama as means of communication to their fellow Christians and non-Christians. The Teeny Weeny Woman (The Lost Coin); Get On With It! (The Hidden Treasure and Pearl of Great Price); Muffer-Fluffer-Uppers (Weeds); The Rich Fool (Rich Fool); The Saints; Bygones.
- PLAYBOOK - VOL. 2**   
DRA-Wri  
by Wayne Wright, NZ, 1985  
Five plays providing you with an opportunity to become a "giver". To offer a message to your congregation, young people, or community; and to include those young people in your youth group who are searching for opportunities to give and grow also. Drama can be one of the most effective forms of communication available to us. These plays need very little in props or preparation: We Have Come to Change the World; The Hostage; Silence in Court; The Singer and the Song; The Gift.
- PLAYBOOK - VOL. 3**   
DRA-Hen-3, A  
by Stephen Hensman, NZ, 1985  
Five plays designed to encourage you to being using drama as an effective means of communication in your church. it will also strengthen your confidence if you already use drama. Covers acting technique. Plays: Familiar Masks; Call of the Stranger; Assistants to the Ringmaster; Blessed Interruptions!; The Dead and the Dying.
- PRODIGALS AND PUBLICANS** DRA-Poo  
by W.A. Poovey, USA, 1980  
Six plays based on parables of Jesus - prodigal son, the unjust judge, the Pharisee and the Publican, the talents, the unforgiving servant, the dishonest steward.
- PUPPETS COME TO CHURCH** DRA-Twa  
by Cathie & John Twaddle, Australia  
Puppet plays look at God's world, Friends of Jesus, Easter, God's gifts, Good Samaritan, names, guilt, children and the giving nature of love.
- QUEST FOR THE DIVINE STICKY STUFF** DRA-Cha-2  
By Chris & Sue Chapman, Peter Gregory & Heather Allison, Australia  
20 short plays for youth and young adult groups – fast moving, witty, entertaining and with a sting in the tail. Questions and Bible references for discussion.
- QUICK SKITS AND DISCUSSION STARTERS** DRA-Bol  
by Chuck Bolte & Paul McCusker, Group, 1989  
26 warm-ups for drama groups. 18 sketches on topics central to the lives of teenagers.
- RED LETTER DAYS** DRA-Bur-1  
by Paul Burbridge & Murray Watts, UK, 1986  
26 sketches for use in church year. Material for use during Advent, Christmas, Lent, Easter and range more widely to include Mothering Sunday, Harvest Sunday, Guy Fawkes'.
- REJOICE! REJOICE!** DRA-Lee  
by Cathy Lee, Australia, 1983  
Simple mime and dance movements for worship are described and illustrated.
- SPIRITUAL GROWTH THROUGH CREATIVE DRAMA**  
DRA-Bar  
By Pam Barragar, USA, 1981  
Creative drama that will turn unresponsive children and youth into lively, active participants. Includes how to dramatise scripture, pantomime songs and poems, and role-play problem situations. There are no formal plays, just impromptu action-packed programmes.
- THE EDGE** DRA-ESP   
By ESP Ministries, Auckland, 1997  
Seven short sketches on excluding God from worship, the evangelism game, misreading scripture, Christmas, well meaning Christians, God turning up at worship, and giving money to the Church.
- THE PARABLES OF JESUS VOL. 1**   
DRA-Bro  
by Murray Brown, Baptist Youth Ministries, NZ  
Three youth group studies covering six of the stories told by Jesus. Dramas, simulation games, clown skits, puppet plays and discussion questions are provided for the parable of the sower; the lost sheep, the lost coin and lost son; the parable of the weeds and the parable of the net.
- TIME TO ACT** DRA-Bur-2  
by Paul Burbridge & Murray Watts, UK, 1979  
17 fast-moving dramas for churches, theatres and street drama, with practical guidelines for forming a drama group, writing scripts, rehearsals, music and publicity. Sketches include: the parable of the talents; the appointment; the lost judgement; the widow's mite; the house on the rock; violence in the home; the light of the world; the unforgiving servant; the good punk rocker; the ranch; keep on keeping on; love and death; wisdom and follow; snakes and ladders.
- TORN ROBES VOL. 1** DRA-Eyr   
compiled by Stuart Eyre, NZ  
An "Anthology" of NZ Christian drama. 22 plays including: the Chasm; Jocks for Jesus; the Invitation; Race of Life; 18 bottles of beer; the Chase; Keep me running; Star-belly sneetches (Dr Seuss); How long will you live?; Easter breakout; Happy families; Dramatic reading, Ps 139; Light of the World; We wanna gift!!; the flipping Jailer; the Gap; God, are you there?...nuthin!!; You can't keep a good man down; 7 deadly sins Beauty contest; Monge for the bag.
- TORN ROBES VOLS 2 & 3** DRA-Eyr-1   
compiled by Stuart Eyre, NZ, 1985  
A combined volume of 38 Christian drama scripts by NZ writers, including: a politically correct "re-writing" of the gospels; Mary's preparation of Jesus; Christ and the Christmas customs of NZ; David and Nathan; Moses and the 10 Commandments revisited; Moses this is your life; Parable of the orange groves; skeletons in the closet; St Peter vs. Easter Bunny; school for little devils; Jesus on trial.
- USING THE BIBLE IN DRAMA** DRA-Sti-1  
by Steve & Janet Stickley, Jim Belben, UK, 1981  
Practical tips on setting up a drama group, with scripts from the early days of the Footprint Theatre Company.

# family ministry

A NEW DESIGN FOR FAMILY MINISTRY FAM-Gue  
by Dennis B. Guernsey, USA, 1982

Explains how the church can become more sensitive to its families' needs at each stage of their life cycle. Shows how families can be involved within the church; how the church can encourage families to encourage and support each other; how to prevent family crises; and how to build lasting relationships.

BEING TOGETHER FAM-PCA



by Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand

A resource kit on issues facing families in Aotearoa New Zealand today. Includes separate discussion papers on changing patterns in families; Bible teaching on families; roles, authority and power; early childhood; living with teenagers; health; sexuality; violence; special needs; being Christian; being Maori; being single; death and dying; divorce; homelessness.

BETWEEN FATHERS AND SONS FAM-Smi  
by Michael Smith, sj., USA, 1997

A flexible programme for fathers and sons, with six sessions covering the father and son bond, becoming a man, dealing with anger, friendships with girls and women, the quest for identity, and a blessing ritual. Useful for six-week programme or three-day retreat or workshop. Sessions include gospel reading and prayer, personal response, one-to-one dialogue, small-group sharing, large-group presentations, and community building activities.

EXPLORING YOUR FAMILY STORY FAM-Pur-1  
by Doug Purnell, Australia, 1983

Purnell offers a variety of exercises to help us understand what happened in our families of origin: values, rules, assumptions. Five models for using these exercises are presented: a life review group; making sense of life with older people; family learning at a parish camp; family worship; and sculpting a sermon.

FAMILY-BASED YOUTH MINISTRY FAM-DeV  
by Mark DeVries, USA, 1994

"Family-based youth ministry is about adults discipling teens one-on-one and in groups. It is about involving not just the nuclear family but the whole family - from singles to older adults." DeVries tackles the growth and impact of teenage isolation and develops a vision of family-based youth ministry. Includes sections on working with nontraditional families and the extended Christian family, youth culture and the gospel, theology of youth ministry, and ideas for starting a family-based youth ministry.

FAMILY MATTERS FAM-Wal  
by Sue Walrond-Skinner, UK, 1988

Explores theory and practice of family therapy and illustrates techniques of working effectively with family problems. Covers structural, strategic, psychoanalytic and experiential approaches to counselling, as well as the tension between therapy and pastoral care. A theology of family is developed.

FOCUS ON FAMILIES FAM-JBC  
A Joint Board of Christian Education publication,  
edited by Ian Allsop & Keith Pearson, Australia, 1976

Articles on family ministries, marriage enrichment, family religious education, sex education and parent education.

GENERATION TO GENERATION FAM-Fri  
by Edwin Friedman, USA, 1985

A comprehensive introduction to family system therapy concepts applied to church and synagogue. Friedman uses case studies to explore pastoral counselling and leadership in the church.

GONE BUT NOT LOST FAM-Wie  
by David Wiersby, USA, 1992

A helpful companion to parents whose child has died.

GROWING PAINS FAM-Ben



by Dr David Bennett, NZ, 1987

Bennett looks at puberty, sexuality, school for teenagers, changes in the lives of middle-aged parents, marriage and home life. Diet, body care, health care. Emotional pressures, risk taking, job search and unemployment, and letting go.

GROWING TOGETHER - PLAN ALL-AGE LEARNING FAM-Coo

edited by Megan Coote, Australia, 1988

What is all-age learning? What all-age learning offers; different ways of being together; how to get started; developing your own programme; planning your session; smorgasbord of programme ideas; use of stories in all-age learning; idea starters.

GROWING UP AGAIN FAM-Cla  
by Jean Illsley Clarke and Connie Dawson, USA, 1989

Parenting Ourselves, Parenting our Children. Useful introductions to structure, nurture, empowering replacing discounting, ages and stages of growth. Appendices include tools for family growth and personal growth.

HELPING TEENS CARE FAM-McG  
edited by James McGinnis, Canada, 1991

How do we help our teenagers become compassionate and courageous, broadminded and cooperative, self-directing and capable of making a difference? 20 articles deal with conflict resolution, curfew, moving out, school, smoking, racism, anorexia, brushes with the law, career choices, drugs, consumerism, sex roles, haircuts, single parenting, violence, sexuality, faith development.

HOW TO REALLY LOVE YOUR TEENAGER FAM-Cam  
by Ross Campbell, UK, 1992

A book for parents offering ideas to help create a solid, balanced approach for relating to your teenager. Demonstrates how to communicate unconditional love, deal with adolescent depression, help your teenager grow spiritually and intellectually. Has chapters on parent self-control, teenage anger, and attention deficit disorder.

LIKE DEW YOUR YOUTH - GROWING UP WITH YOUR TEENAGER FAM-Pet




by Eugene Peterson, USA, 1994

Petersen presents adolescence as a time for parents to enjoy a deeper, richer relationship with their children, and for both parents and young adults to grow spiritually. He explores the conflicts that arise when adolescents refuse to go to church, challenge their parents' authority, and when parents struggle to communicate with their children and so on. Study questions are provided at the end of each of the 12 chapters.

MINISTRY WITH FAMILIES: WHAT YOUR CHURCH CAN DO FAM-Bus, A

by Heather Busch, JBCE, 1994

A practical workbook for congregations looking at more effective family ministry. Includes input and action sheets on family shapes; life stages; a welcoming environment for families; planning process; strategy; encouraging connections. Two pages of helpful book reviews.

- PARENTING ADOLESCENTS** FAM-Cut  
by William Cutler & Richard Peace, Serendipity, 1990  
Fourteen studies designed for a support group for parents of teenagers. Issues covered include the pressures of being a teenager; the challenge of parenting teens; the changes a teen goes through; communicating love; nurturing self-esteem; dealing with crises; passing on the faith. Each issue has a related Bible study for groups wanting to go in to more depth.
- PARENT MINISTRY TALKSHEETS** FAM-Lyn  
by Davis Lynn, USA, 1992  
Creative discussion starters to get parents and teens talking about issues that concern them most, using TalkSheets - ready-to-use questionnaires. 15 topics, such as TV, stress, drugs and alcohol, with three TalkSheets for each topic: 1 for parents, 1 for parents and youth together and 1 for parents and families at home. Great for things like parent meetings, Sunday school, family ministry.
- REACHING YOUNG FAMILIES** FAM-Wig  
by Judith Wigley  
Here is a book for all who are engaged in this vital, growing, but under-resourced area of ministry. The book is packed with clear thinking, common sense in a time of increasing pressure for families. This book looks at practical ways of moving on from bridge building to faith sharing. Photocopy originals.
- REWRITING FAMILY SCRIPTS** FAM-Byn  
by John Byng-Hall, USA, 1995  
A family therapy textbook that explores the development of new patterns of relating through improvisation and system change.
- RITUALS FOR HOME AND PARISH** FAM-Rat  
by Jack Raths Schmidt & Gaynel Bordes Cronin, USA, 1996  
Contains practical ideas for praying as a family, and for connecting the rituals of home and church at important times in the lives of family members. Includes rituals for family events like birth, birthdays, first day of school, baptism and engagement, as well as church seasons such as Advent, Christmas and Easter.
- THE CHURCH AND FAMILIES** FAM-JBC-1  
Joint Board of Christian Education, Australia, 1982  
Articles on experiences of family; Biblical teaching on family; roles, authority and power in the family and society; internal and external pressures; sexuality; pre-marriage preparation; marriage education; family clusters; family enrichment; family story; lone parent families; and family rituals.
- THE EFFECTIVE FATHER** FAM-Mac  
by Gordon MacDonald, USA, 1997 & 1989  
Drawing on pastoral counselling experiences and his own family life, Gordon MacDonald explores principles of effective fathering.
- THE FAMILY: A CHRISTIAN PERSPECTIVE** FAM-Bal  
by Jack and Judy Balswick, USA, 1991  
The authors combine theology and family systems to explore marriage, parenting, sexuality, communication, family power and empowering, divorce and remarriage. Of particular interest is the chapter on adolescence and midlife p the seedbeds for stress and conflict.
- THE FAMILY: A CHRISTIAN PERSPECTIVE – STUDY GUIDE** FAM-Bal-1  
by Jack and Judy Balswick, USA, 1991  
Complete study guide to accompany The Family: A Christian Perspective.
- THE NEXT GENERATION: CHILD REARING IN NZ** FAM-Rit   
by Jane and James Ritchie, NZ, 1997  
The Ritchies write about forty years of changes in bringing up children in New Zealand. They integrate this with their concerns for the changing balance of children's and parent's rights, and the safety and protection of our children.
- THE SCANDAL OF FAMILY VIOLENCE** FAM-Amo  
edited by Anne Amos, Australia, 1990  
Two case studies of adult survivors of child abuse, articles on violence in the home, violence and children, sexual assault, survivors, language, the church, and violent images of God.
- THE WHITE WATER RAFTING YEARS** FAM-Gra, A   
by Ian Grant and John Cowan, NZ, 1997  
A practical down-to-earth guide for parents facing the challenge of parenting teenagers. The authors provide useful insights into developmental changes as well as the differences teenagers face growing up at the turn of the millennium. The book is full of challenging questions for thought and discussion. Includes a helpful chapter on single parenting.
- VICTIMS INTO VICTORS** FAM-Amo-1  
edited by Anne Amos, Australia, 1990  
Takes a look at moving beyond family violence. Articles cover the plight of women, hostages in their own home, the struggle to have domestic violence recognised as an issue in the church, the abuse of the Bible, and personal stories of recovery.
- WORKING WITH FAMILIES** FAM-Pur  
by Doug Purnell, Australia, 1979  
Purnell writes about the use of story, ritual, creativity to help families establish their identity. Programmes include family story in counselling families in crisis, weekend programmes for old people, preparing for marriage, baptism, groups looking at families of origin, funeral eulogy, passing on values to children, and a language-learning group.
- YOUR BABY HAS DIED...** FAM-San  
Sands Publishing  
A guide for parents whose baby has died before, during or soon after birth.
- YOUTHTRAIN PARENT-TEEN RESOURCES**   
YouthTRAIN, New Zealand, 2001  
A collection of studies published by YouthTRAIN to help parents and young people relate to one another. Includes studies on family life, dynamics of teenage life, adolescent development, behaviour and culture, communication and discipline. YouthTRAIN is a New Zealand youth ministry training organization.

# gaming resources

## 50 FUN PROGRAMMES THAT WORK WITH YOUTH

GAM-And, A  
by Geraldine Anderson

Creative programmes you can run in your church's hall, zany ideas for outings and activities with other youth groups. Fun things for your youth group to do, like Polo, Wild Goose Chases, Spy Nights, Cardboard Ark Races, Mud nights, and much more... Plus some helpful hints on how to make up or adapt new programmes.

## ADVENTURE GAMES

GAM-Hop  
Jeff Hopper, Steve Torrey & Rod Yonkers, US, 1990

A collection of high-energy outdoor activities, to be used at youth group, camps and retreats. This easy to use book has complete descriptions and instructions for some wild outdoor wide games.

## CREATIVE GAMING - VOL. 1

GAM-Ric  
edited by Wayne Rice, John Roberto & Mike Yaconelli

Creative resources for youth ministry: this first of three books provides some 200 crowd-breakers intended to encourage group interaction through enjoyable and non-threatening activities.

## CREATIVE GAMING - VOL. 2

GAM-Ric-1  
edited by Wayne Rice, John Roberto & Mike Yaconelli

creative resources for youth ministry: this second book provides well over 100 activities which can help young people grow and learn while enjoying non-competitive recreation. There are quiet games; relays; team games; water games.

## ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF GAMES FOR ALL AGES

GAM-Hoh  
compiled by Mary Hohenstein, USA, 1984

A mixture of 200 old and new games, arranged in ten distinct categories, plus an additional section of games especially for family nights: physically active; moderately active; circle; get-acquainted; up-building; guessing; thinking and writing; art-related; musical; and dramatization activities. A game for every taste, situation and age.

## GAMES FOR ALL AGES

GAM-GRO-1  
by Group Publishing, 2002

100 games that everyone can play. Includes sections of high-action games, low-key games, get-to-know-you games and games with a point. Easy to navigate, with a game description and list of necessary supplies included for each game. An example of spoken instructions is given with more complicated games, and games with a point have key questions to debrief with.

## GAMES FOR CHURCH GROUPS (JUNIOR)

GAM-Sen  
By Marion Senterfitt, USA, 1995

22 games designed to teach 8-10yr old children Bible facts, verses and concepts. Each includes a teaching aim, materials list, preparations and instructions for playing the game.

## GO FOR IT!

GAM-Mer  
By Walt Mercum

## GREAT GROUP GAMES FOR YOUTH MINISTRY

GAM-War  
edited by Michael Warden, Group, 1994

94 games for use in small places, halls, travel, outdoors and games to play in the rain, snow and wind.

## GROUP BUILDER GAMES AND ACTIVITIES

GAM-Gro-3  
by Group Publishing, 2000

A collection of fun games to help tear down walls and build community in any group of teenagers. Includes relationship builders, trust builders, unity builders, confidence builders and faith builders. Gives an overview, time guide, supply list and guide to preparation for each game, as well as debrief questions for games that have a point.

## JUMPSTARTERS

GAM-Gro-2  
by Group Publishing, 2001

Fun games to help get young people thinking about important issues. Games cover 43 topics, including worship, peer pressure, dating, God's love, family, stress, generosity and grace. Each game relates to a Bible verse.

## MORE SIMULATION GAMES

GAM-Bak-1, A, B, C, D  
compiled by Pat Baker & Mary Ruth Marshall, JBCE, Australia

This book follows on from "Using Simulation Games" (GAM9) and has been republished as Simulation Games 2.

## NEW GAMES FOR COMMUNITY

GAM-Gap, A, B  
By Christine Gapes, Australia, 1978

Often a person who does not excel in sport is described as a born loser. The games here free all people to express themselves and built up self-esteem in the group - it is not necessary to be a winner at another's expense! Despite games being ready set, the idea of this collection is to get the group to change the rules, by a group decision, to suit their particular team. Games with and without equipment.

## OVER 300 GAMES FOR ALL OCCASIONS

GAM-Goo  
compiled by Patrick Goodland, Scripture Union, 1998

3rd edition. Outdoor games, parachute games, sports day ideas, indoor games for the very young, games for 6-11s, indoor games for teenagers plus, games with balloons, paper and pencil games, party fun and entertainment, travel games.

## OVER 300 RED HOT ICE BREAKERS

GAM-Puf  
By Michael Puffett & Sheldon Rottler, UK, 1999

A diverse collection of icebreakers designed for use in cell churches, but which are suitable for youth groups, family services, and many other situations. Includes sections on fun icebreakers, serious icebreakers, outreach events, celebrations and camps.

## PLAY IT!

GAM-Ric-2  
edited by Wayne Rice and Mike Yaconelli, Youth Specialties, USA, 2000

More than 150 games for any group – regardless of age, ability or skill. Sections of outdoor games for large groups, outdoor games for small groups, indoor games for large groups, indoor games for small groups, relays, water games, volleyball games, ping-pong games, wide games and quiet games. also includes tips on how to adapt games and rules to suit your group.

## QUICK CROWDBREAKERS AND GAMES

GAM-Gro  
Group Publishing, USA, 1988

More than 200 fun mixers taken from the pages of Group magazine. Relays, pair games, games for teams, group games and non-competitive activities. Nearly all require very little preparation or materials.

*NOTE ON SIMULATION GAMES: Simulation Games are all about creating episodes for young people and adults so that they can learn. They are pretty serious 'games' because they imitate life and place people in situations where they need to learn and re-assess where they stand.*

- SIMULATION GAMES 1** **GAM-Bak-2**  
by Pat Baker and Mary Ruth Marshall, Australia, 1986  
This revised version of More Simulation Games introduces simulation games and outlines rules for game directors. 24 games to try for a start, includes games on prejudice and discrimination, family relationships, conflict & trust, decision making, race, 3<sup>rd</sup> World Development, Christian lifestyle, camp leaders' training, use of money, population crisis, and youth work.
- SIMULATION GAMES 2** **GAM-Bak-3**  
by Pat Baker and Mary Ruth Marshall, Australia, 1986  
This revised version of More Simulation Games introduces simulation games and outlines rules for game directors. 26 games cover cooperation, team work, the role of the church in society, wealth and values, involvement in church and community, power structures, different points of view, acceptance and rejection, expressing and recognizing values, beliefs and feelings, life styles, sex roles, dating, drinking, conflict between youth and adults in the church, poverty and plenty, international relationships, and attitudes to overseas aid.
- SIMULATION GAMES 3** **GAM-Bak-4**  
compiled by Pat Baker, Australia, 1986  
Includes icebreakers, role plays on group dynamics, interdependence, priorities, cultural differences, the church today, the Bible and church history, work, power, violence, war, women, youth and youth work, negotiation, hunger and refugees.
- SIMULATION GAMES 4** **GAM-Bak-5, A**  
compiled by Pat Baker, Australia, 1991  
Includes icebreakers, role plays on Jesus and his effect on others, the time of the Maccabees, Jews and Gentiles, values in the local church, the future church, stewardship, strategy for local mission, discipleship, roles and relationships in the family, the status of women, interdependence & cooperation, cultural misunderstandings, structural violence, and nuclear negotiations.
- SIMULATION GAMES FOR RELIGIOUS EDUCATION**  
**GAM-Rei, A**  
by Richard Reichart, USA, 1975  
Developing simulation games; games on basic theology; games on community; games on the nature of prayer; games on moral problems. Plus suggestions for using the games, and tips for effective discussion.
- THE BEST FOR YOUTH LEADERS** **GAM-Mit**  
Craig Mitchell & Geraldine Anderson, Australia, 1966  
Program ideas collected from the pages of Youthleader. 100 tried and tested youth program ideas from Australia and NZ. Crazy games, theme nights, outdoor activities, discussion starters, simulation games, craft ideas, service ideas, ideas for camping.
- THE GIGANTIC BOOK OF GAMES FOR YOUTH MINISTRY: VOL. 1** **GAM-Gro-4**  
by Group Publishing, USA, 1999  
300 games in three categories: team-building games, Bible-learning games and energy-burning games. Games for any situation, lasting from 2 minutes to more than an hour. Most games involve little preparation or materials.
- THE GIGANTIC BOOK OF GAMES FOR YOUTH MINISTRY: VOL. 2** **GAM-Gro-5**  
by Group Publishing, USA, 1999  
The second volume of this collection contains 300 games in three categories: holiday games, friend-making games and brain-stretching games. Games for any situation, lasting from 2 minutes to more than an hour. Most games involve little preparation or materials.
- THE NEW FUN ENCYCLOPAEDIA 1 – GAMES**  
**GAM-Har**  
by E.O. Harbin & Bob Sessoms, USA, 1985  
The first volume in this encyclopaedia series, 'Games' contains over 500 games and their variations. Includes great icebreakers, races, balloons and bean bag games, mind twisters and more. There are games for large groups, or small, for active settings or quiet, to challenge or entertain. The handy index makes things quick and easy to find.
- THE NEW FUN ENCYCLOPAEDIA 5 - SPORTS AND OUTDOOR FUN** **GAM-Har-1**  
by E.O. Harbin & Bob Sessoms, USA, 1985  
A practical and useable handbook containing great ideas for successful outings. This fifth book in the series covers the basics in lots of outdoor activities and sports. Contains chapters on sports organisation and administration suggestions; novelty sports; resources for sports and rules; a detailed look at courts and fields; hiking, camping, and picnic fun; nature activities and water games; and more.
- THE NEW GAMES BOOK** **GAM-New**  
New Games Foundation, USA, 1976  
60 'new games' for 2 or 200, for groups or families. Games in which any competitive aggression fades into laughter. How these games came to be, how to playfully referee them, and how to create your own New Games tournament. Illustrated with over 250 photographs. Games in which there are no spectators and no second-string players!
- USING SIMULATION GAMES** **GAM-Bak, A, B, C**  
by Pat Baker & Mary Ruth Marshall, JBCE, Australia  
An introduction to games and their uses; glossary of terms; directing a simulation; twenty-four games for a start; other accessible games; doing your own thing. Valuable guidelines for developing your own games.
- WHAT WILL WE DO ON FRIDAY NIGHT?** **GAM-Smy**  
compiled by Glen Smyth, Australia, 1984  
127 programmes are outlined - which gives you two years of programme ideas! All have been used successfully in youth groups throughout Australia and are easily adapted to your group and local situation. Three lists given of complete programme outlines plus programme ideas with brief outlines. Some have ideas with titles only, but they are self-explanatory.
- YOUTH MINISTRY CARGO** **GAM-Sch-1**  
by Joani Schultz and others, USA, 1986  
A collection of creative ideas for youth ministry programmes. Includes meaningful Bible studies, easy, effective crowdbreakers, ready-to-use programme ideas, creative meeting settings, practical publicity and faith-stretching discussion starters.

# generational culture

13th GEN: ABORT, RETRY, IGNORE, FAIL? GEN-How  
by Neil Howe & Bill Strauss, USA, 1993

'13ers' are the members of the 13th generation since American Independence. The authors define the generation as those born between 1961 and 1981. This book describes the characteristics of '13ers' - contrasting them with earlier generations in this century. It describes how older generations influenced them and how the rapidly changing 'un-child-friendly' society shaped them. It uses cartoons, illustrations, comments from '13ers', song lyrics, movie dialogue, internet chat, statistics and diagrams to augment the main text. Although the book is about the American 13th generation, many of the changes and events that shaped the generation also affected New Zealand - for example, the increase in the divorce rate.

BABY BUSTERS - The Disillusioned Generation GEN-Bar  
by George Barna, USA, 1994

This book looks at the generation below the baby boomers - the eleven to twenty-nine year olds. The book looks at the "baby busters" and discusses their demographics, how they differ from other generations, their expectations, their life-styles, their morals and values, the spiritual beliefs they share and their view on family and work. It uses charts, graphs and statistics to show the various beliefs of the generation and how they compare with other generations, especially the baby boomers.

BOOMERS, XERS AND OTHER STRANGERS GEN-Hic  
by Rick and Kathy Hicks, Tyndale, USA, 1999

An exploration of the events that have shaped the values and viewpoints of generations. The authors provide ideas on how to bring out the best in all the generations the read encounters.

ECUMENISM & YOUTH GEN-Dev, A  
by David Devadas, WCC, 1995

A young Indian journalist draws on his experiences at EGGYS, Brazil 1993. (EGGYS = Ecumenical Global Gathering of Youth and Students) Davadas highlights the basic unity of the problems which face the generation born between 1960 and 1975 as they prepare to enter the next century. He looks at an ecumenical response to moral confusion, universal discouragement, changed life-styles.

FRAMING YOUTH: 10 MYTHS ABOUT THE NEXT GENERATION GEN-Mal  
by Mike A. Males, USA, 1999

Teens must be controlled. That's the prevailing picture of youth presented in the media and by government officials. In this whirlwind tour of common myths, Mike Males shows the reader what teens are really like, and what they really need. Among the myths exposed: recent school shootings illustrated that today's youth are more violent than their parents' generation; today's youth are America's worst generation ever; teen alcohol and drug abuse are "epidemic" even as adult problems are decreasing; and many more myths.

GEN X AND GOD GEN-Cox  
by Kristoffer Cox, USA, 1998

Cox writes about issues that are facing those in generation X in relation to ourselves and God. It firstly discusses Xer's own reality - their overall attitude and approach to life. Cox then writes of God's reality, and love, faith and grace, and what they mean to Xer's. Finally he describes the reality of living in our world, and how to combine our reality with God's reality and live with the two. Each chapter has study questions.

GENERALIZATIONS X GEN-Gil

by Jeff Giles, in Newsweek, 6 June 1994

Giles unpacks and dismisses seven myths about Generation X: 1. They're slackers; 2. They're whiners; 3. They're white; 4. They're all psychically damaged children of divorce; 5. Nirvana's Kurt Cobain was Gen X incarnate and beloved by all; 6. They'll buy anything. 7. Generation X exists.

GENERATING HOPE: A STRATEGY FOR REACHING THE POSTMODERN GENERATION GEN-Lon

by Jimmy Long, USA, 1997

Long innovatively explores the power of community, shame, adoption, and hope for today's young adults. It sets forth a compelling strategy of small group ministry that should appeal to a generation starved for a sense of belonging.

GENERATION ALONE GEN-Mah

by William Mahedy & Janet Bernardi, USA, 1994

Mahedy and Bernardi describe the bleak world Generation Xers have grown up in. They suggest that the "aleness" of this generation has produced an anxiety to find meaning and community. They suggest that many are more ready than their elders to commit themselves to a radical Christianity. Much of what they say has deep implications for the ways in which the church of today listens and provides community.

GENERATION X GEN-Cou-1

by Douglas Coupland, USA, 1991

'Tales for an accelerated culture'. A story about three Generation X twentysomethings who are trying to find their way in the world.

GENERATIONS - BABY BOOMERS, THEIR PARENTS & THEIR CHILDREN GEN-Mac-1

by Hugh Mackay, Australia, 1997

Explores the attitudes, values and outlook of three contemporary generations. Mackay examines how we are shaped by the social, cultural and economic influences on our childhood and adolescence. Divided with 'colourful' chapter headings, this book is easy to follow and will change the way you think about inter-generational differences and conflicts.

GENERATIONS - THE HISTORY OF AMERICA'S FUTURE 1584 TO 2069 GEN-Str

by William Strauss & Neil Howe, USA, 1991

Strauss & Howe suggest that each generation belongs to one of four types and that these types repeat sequentially in a fixed pattern. Boomers, 13ers and Millennials are associated with earlier generations. The likely characteristics of the next generations are plotted.

GROWING UP POSTMODERN - IMITATING CHRIST IN THE AGE OF 'WHATEVER' GEN-Pri-4

Princeton Lectures on Youth, Church & Culture, 1996

Each year the Princeton Theological Seminary Institute for Youth Ministry releases a collection of articles from theologians and youth ministry experts centered around a theme relating to youth, church and culture. "Who is Jesus Christ for us today? - As asked by young people", "Global issues facing youth in the postmodern church", and "Imitating Christ in a Postmodern world: young disciples today." Contributing writers are Nancy Ammerman, Martin Marty, Sharon Daloz Parks, Friedrich Schwaitzer & Willam Willimon.

INSIDE THE SOUL OF A NEW GENERATION GEN-Cel


by Tim Celek & Dieter Zander, Willow Creek, 1996

A fascinating inside look at the unique forces that shape Generation X. Celek & Zander show how pastors, parents and baby boomers can minister to their spiritual needs. The authors write from the perspective of churches purpose designed for reaching busters. They provide helpful pointers for the development of appropriate models of outreach, worship and team leadership.

JESUS FOR A NEW GENERATION                      GEN-For, A  
by Kevin Graham Ford, USA, 1995  
Another book about Generation X and the gospel in their context. Ford gives a look at accelerated culture change, and examines the ways in which the church will need to adapt to continue to reach new generations.

MAKE ROOM FOR THE BOOM...OR BUST                      GEN-McI  
by Gary L. McIntosh, USA, 1997  
This book talks of three different generations - the baby boomers (33-51 year olds), the baby busters (14-32 year olds) and the builder generation (52+ year olds). It looks at different models of ministry and how these relate to each of the three generations. The book points out that many church leaders are only aware of two models of church ministry - the seeker-centred and the seeker-sensitive models. McIntosh then introduces six new models that a church's ministry can be modelled upon. Each model is discussed with case studies of churches that use the model.

MICROSERFS                                                              GEN-Cou  
by Douglas Coupland, UK, 1995  
Written in diary form, this fictional Generation X book looks at the lives of five people working for Microsoft. Although they are working in a high speed environment earning a lot of money, they're not satisfied. Beneath Coupland's cool irony and cynicism the hollowness of these lives and their search for spiritual depth and permanence emerges.

NOW IS THE TIME!                       GEN-Ken  
by Craig Kennet Miller, USA, 1999  
A fast-paced music video that follows four members of the Millennial Generation as they share with you the key characteristics of their generation. Approximately eight minutes of interesting facts about this new generation interspersed with the performance of the original theme song 'Now is the Time'.

RECKLESS HOPE                                                              GEN-Hah  
by Todd Hahn & David Verhaagen, USA, 1996  
Hahn & Verhaagen, both members of Generation X, provide an insightful description of their generation, a prescription for reaching them for Christ, and the implications this has for Christians and their churches. A positive and challenging book.

SAVING THE MILLENIAL GENERATION                      GEN-Mac  
By Dawson MacAllister

VIRTUAL FAITH: THE IRREVERENT SPIRITUAL QUEST OF GENERATION X                      GEN-Bea  
By Tom Beaudoin, USA, 1998  
Tom explores the spirituality of a generation through its music, fashion, imagery, and spiritual quests. He explores the suspicion of hypocrisy, hunger for intense spiritual experience, engagement with suffering, and aspects of ambiguity, doubt and humility.

WHAT NEXT?: Connecting your ministry with the generation formerly known as X                      GEN-Sch  
Schieber and Olsen

# leadership

## 8 HABITS OF AN EFFECTIVE YOUTH WORKER

LEA-Smi

by Tim Smith, SonPower, USA, 1995

Smith identifies 8 core principles that are central to effective youth ministry and recommends a plan for putting them into regular practice. Wisdom not Quick Fix solutions. Desirable habits outlined by Smith are: lifelong learning; service orientation; Holy Spirit-empowered character; belief in others and their growth; balanced lives; adventurous life; work with a team; commitment to personal renewal. Includes self-evaluation exercises.

## CHURCH LEADERSHIP

LEA-Wee

by Lovett Weems, USA, 1993

Vision, team, culture and integrity - helpful material on four crucial elements of effective leadership of the local congregation's approach to change.

## COURAGEOUS LEADERSHIP

LEA-Hyb

by Bill Hybels, USA, 2002

A study of leadership written by the pastor of Willow Creek Community Church. Hybels covers theoretical and practical aspects of leadership, encouraging leaders to be people of integrity who have both vision and action, and who inspire not those serving under them, but those around and above them.

## CREATIVE YOUTH LEADERSHIP

LEA-Cor

By Jan Corbett, Judson Press, USA, 1997

For adults who work with youth: Survival Skills for the New Leader; Understanding Youth; Beyond Survival – Skills for the Experienced Leader; The Difficult Questions. Appendix Resources. The book is also helpful for youth who take leadership roles in the church.

## DEVELOPING LEADERS FOR YOUTH MINISTRY

LEA-NgD

By David Ng, USA, 1987

A workshop concept specially designed to give both experienced and potential leaders new visions of exciting possibilities for ministry. Participants will explore the Christian lifestyle, faith values, and the importance of relationship with one another in youth leadership. Worship, Bible study and personal creative expression. Hours are flexible – a weekend retreat or divided up into sessions.

## EFFECTIVE CHURCH LEADERSHIP

LEA-Cal

by Kennon Callahan, USA, 1990

Callahan outlines an understanding of leadership for the church in our setting today. His work guides the emphasis of leadership away from professional provision of services toward missionary leadership. A solid textbook on leadership values and church development. The key to this book is the move away from professional pastor to mission leader.

## "HOW TO" FOR YOUTH LEADERS

LEA-Pop

by Leigh Pope, Australia, 1987

This short workbook is designed to give practical ideas for leading young people. It is to be used with two audio tapes. Each tape contains two, 30 minute sessions; How to grow your group; How to plan programmes; How to lead studies and How to survive as a leader. Recommended resources for use with your youth group are also included.

## HOW TO MOBILISE CHURCH VOLUNTEERS

LEA-Wil

by Marlene Wilson, Augsburg, USA, 1983

Designed for professional staff, points out common problems and establishes management principles. Finishes with a useful collection of forms and check lists.

## HOW TO RECRUIT AND TRAIN VOLUNTEER YOUTH WORKERS REACHING MORE KIDS WITH LESS STRESS

LEA-Chr-1

by Les Christie, Youth Specialties, 1992

A revised edition of *Unsung Heroes*, Christie looks at the importance of volunteers in a relational youth ministry, the difficulties in recruitment, requirements of volunteers, the question of parental involvement, how to recruit, give responsibility, equip and train, and keep volunteers. Also a chapter on how to fire a volunteer!

## INTENSIVE CARING: PRACTICAL WAYS TO MENTOR YOUTH

LEA-Gro

produced by Group, USA, 1998

Articles by various authors on helping young people become more like Jesus, equipping teenager to do ministry, helping young men make it to adulthood, using mentoring in confirmation, mentoring as ministry to teenage mothers, mentoring as leadership training.

## INVOLVING YOUTH IN YOUTH MINISTRY

LEA-Sch

By Tom & Joani Schultz, Group, USA, 1987

Help your young people to take responsibility, plan and carry out their own programmes and activities; motivate your members; evaluate your present programme; share your workload; delegate responsibility; train young people to plan and run their own meeting and special events; teach decision-making skills; develop a team of adult volunteers; involve youth in peer ministry.

## JOURNEY TO THE EYE OF THE STORM

LEA-Bea

David Beales, Anglican Renewal Ministries, UK, 1997

Mentor's Guide for a training course for young people on the Holy Spirit, consisting of ten units and material to use in a weekend away. It is targeted at average age 14-15 year olds. The Mentor's Guide contains full details of what is needed at each stage, material to inform church leaders of exactly what is being done, and for a presentation made by the participants to church members at the end of the course.

## LEADERSHIP FOR A CHANGING CHURCH

LEA-Dal

by Robert Dale, USA, 1998

Challenges of leadership for the third millennium - charting a course. This book charts the river and expands leadership literacy from a Christian perspective. Then it lays out the emerging shapes of contemporary religious leadership. It describes how leaders will function in future congregations.


## LEADERSHIP TRAINING GUIDE

LEA-PCA-1

Edited by Mike Armour, PCANZ, 1986

Collection of resources used for training leaders in the 1980s. covers personal/group skills, program planning, team leadership, small group leadership, creative Bible Study methods, worship, adolescent development, youth culture, Old and New Testament, theology, prayer, sexuality & spirituality, social action, death and dying, teenage suicide, gifts for ministry, ecumenism, dance and drama.



- LEAD ON: A MENTOR'S GUIDE** LEA-Eme  
by Emerging Young Leaders, USA, 1998  
A kit of 24 mentoring sessions for young adults – book, discussion starter video, teaching cassette. Sessions are on developing identity, the mentoring relationship, developing core competencies, the making of a leader, theory of knowledge, building self confidence, building meaningful relationships, accountability, values to live by, developing resilience, problem solving, responding to authority, knowing what you believe, influence, power of encouragement, managing stress, attitudes, balance and centredness.
- ME...A MENTOR** LEA-Law  
by Cheryl Lawrie, Australia, 1998  
A small but full booklet introducing mentoring, faith development, communication and involvement in a mentoring programme. Ideal for introducing potential mentors to a mentoring programme.
- MENTORING: HOW TO INVEST YOUR LIFE IN OTHERS** LEA-Elm  
by Tim Elmore, USA, 1998  
A handbook designed to improve your mentoring skills. Explores mentoring, the unique approaches of each gender, matching mentor and mentee, keys to successful mentoring, effective confronting, speaking with authority, bringing about change, training mentors, helping a church begin mentoring, guidelines for a mentoring meeting, prayer.
- MENTORING TO DEVELOP DISCIPLES** LEA-Mal  
by John Mallison, Australia, 1998  
Mallison takes a broad and deep look at mentoring. Using his own journey in mentoring as a background, he thoroughly explores the Biblical foundations of mentoring, requirements of mentors and the mentoring relationship, and skills and strategies for effective mentoring. Contains a helpful mix of short study guides and group work captions for those working through the book as a group. Personal reflection captions help to ground some of the more theoretical material in the reality of everyday practice.
- NO MORE LONE RANGERS** LEA-Cho  
by David Chow, Group Publishing, USA, 2003  
A book of new ideas of how to build a team-centered ministry. Chow offers practical ideas for building a team of leaders who share a vision for youth ministry in your church. Chapters include overcoming obstacles, recruiting your team, inspiring, understanding, connecting, caring for, training, and empowering your team.
- ONE TO ONE: BYM MENTOR'S MANUAL** LEA-BYM   
by Mark Grace, Baptist Youth Ministries, 1998  
A workbook for mentors exploring how to be an effective mentor, set goals, have effective meetings, avoid pitfalls, be an effective communicator, be an effective confidant, evaluate your mentoring relationship, end a mentoring relationship, and deal with serious issues.
- ONE TO ONE: BYM MENTOREE'S MANUAL** LEA-BYM-1  
by Mark Grace, Baptist Youth Ministries, 1998  
A workbook for mentorees exploring how to be an effective mentor, set goals, have effective meetings, avoid pitfalls, be an effective communicator, be an effective confidant, evaluate your mentoring relationship, end a mentoring relationship, and deal with serious issues.
- OUT OF DARKNESS - OUT OF FIRE** LEA-Kin  
by Ross Kingham & Robin Pryor, Australia, 1988  
A practical workbook for Christian leaders under stress. This book will help you to identify the causes of stress in your life; recognise the symptoms; and cope. You will be given tools for evaluating your strengths and weaknesses in leadership, and ways to find new hope and clear goals for future ministry.
- PERSONALITY TYPE AND RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP** LEA-Osw  
by Roy Oswald & Otto Kroeger, Alban Institute, 1988  
Myers Briggs Personality types and temperaments are applied to religious leadership, pastoral roles and functions, prayer, spirituality and pitfalls in ministry.
- RUNNING YOUR OFFICE** LEA-Kor  
by Margaret Korving, UK  
Helpful for office workers, managers, and youth leaders! looks at planning and priorities, telephone skills, handling difficult people, dealing with correspondence, filing, briefing and debriefing, meetings and how to manage them, coping with pressures, equipping and staffing the office.
- SACRED COWS MAKE GOURMET BURGERS** LEA-Eas  
by William Easum, USA, 1995  
Easum shows how an atmosphere of permission-giving will help the church leaders overcome bureaucracy and gratuitous regulations, and will enhance spiritual gifts rather than assign them. A book about how to get your ministry out of control, with ministry occurring anytime, anywhere by anyone.
- SOUL TSUNAMI** LEA-Swe  
by Leonard Sweet, USA, 1999  
Fascinating material on recent trends in society and Christian community, along with challenges to Christian leaders.
- SPIRITUAL ENTREPRENEURS - 6 PRINCIPLES FOR RISKING RENEWAL** LEA-Sla  
by Michael Slaughter, USA, 1995  
The story of an innovative pastor and leadership team (Ginghamsburg Methodist) who intentionally led their church to take spiritual risks. Six principles are: focus on Jesus Christ, the Bible, new forms of worship, a commitment to membership, equipping lay people for ministry, and spiritual leadership.
- SPIRITUAL LEADERSHIP** LEA-San  
by Oswald Sanders, USA, 1967/1980  
A classic text on Christian leadership.
- SURVIVAL IN YOUTH MINISTRY** LEA-McC  
By Robert J. McCarthy, USA, 1989  
A guide to surviving in youth ministry long term. McCarty discusses the many pressures and challenges facing youth workers, and offers practical tips for avoiding burn-out. Includes self-assessment exercises so you can test how healthy you are.
- SYSTEMS SENSITIVE LEADERSHIP** LEA-Arm  
by M.C. Armour and D. Browning  
Empowering diversity without polarizing the church. the four big C's are change, complexity, confusion and conflict. Systems diversity - different ways of thinking - accounts for much of our diversity and tension. The book examines 8 different systems and evaluates churches in the light of these principles. Strategies are suggested for pre-empting unnecessary tension.

## THE GIFT - REFLECTIONS ON CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

LEA-Pet

by Eugene Petersen, USA, 1995

Peterson redefines the concept of pastor with the words 'unbusy', 'subversive', and 'apocalyptic'. He writes on ministry amid the traffic, the forgotten art of 'curing souls', and praying with eyes open. So begins this inspiring book for tired leaders.

## TRAINING ADULTS FOR YOUTH MINISTRY

LEA-McC-1

By Robert McCarty & Lyn Tooma, USA, 1990

Eight three-hour sessions introduce participants to basic areas of youth ministry; what is ministry, vision of youth ministry, model of youth ministry, the adolescent world, the developing adolescent, the faith maturing process, planning youth ministry, and the adult as youth minister. Includes process ideas and handouts.

## TURNING VISION INTO ACTION

LEA-Bar

by George Barna, USA, 1996

Barna shows us how to put vision to work in our own ministry, in the church and at home. Includes resources on mission, values, vision and personal composure.

## UNLEASHING YOUR POTENTIAL

LEA-Til

by Frank Tillapaugh, USA, 1988

A challenge to Christians to develop ministries outside the walls of the church.

## UNsung HEROES

LEA-Chr

By Les Christie, USA, 1987

How to recruit and train volunteer youth workers: why volunteers? Why volunteers are hard to find; who can be a volunteer; parents in youth ministry; how to recruit volunteers; what does a volunteer do? equipping and training volunteers; keeping volunteers; turning the lights off – retiring volunteers; great ideas on the care and feeding of volunteers.

## YOUTH WORKER EMPLOYMENT KIT

LEA-PCA

by PCANZ, Methodist Church, New Zealand, 2000

A guide for churches wanting to employ a youth worker. Contains useful and important information about the appointment process, terms and conditions, budgeting, how to set out a contract, hours, leave, training, accountability structures, review process, reporting procedures, ethical standards and sexual harassment procedures, occupational health and safety, and ending a position.



# magazines

## crumbs

### OCTOBER 1996 POVERTY AND YOUTH MINISTRY

Christian response to poverty; interview with Charles Waldegrave; the Church and its neighbour; the New Plymouth Young People's Trust; children and poverty (Bible study), Wipe Out Poverty; East Auckland youth culture; action ideas; review of movie: Raining Stones; book reviews.

### MARCH 1997 FAMILIES AND YOUTH MINISTRY

Family and tradition; the Thermonuclear family; profile of family workers Robert Loo and Jeanette Boody; healthy family traits; family systems; kinship; parenting styles; the risk of relationships; an intergenerational study on interdependence; practical strategies to focus on the family; resource reviews.

### JULY 1997 IN SAFE HANDS-STOP YOUTH ABUSE

The power in your hands; abuse of youth ministry; true stories; healing sexual harassment/abuse; using a code of ethics for youth ministry; practical strategies for keeping your youth ministry safe; Bible study on developing trust; ways of preventing sexual abuse in your church; resource reviews.

### OCTOBER 1997 RITES OF PASSAGE

The challenge of change; legal ages; modern rites of passage; confirmation and membership challenged and renewed; Bible study on celebrating the Christian journey; making rituals; resource reviews.

### DECEMBER 1997 TECHNOLOGY

Did Jesus use a modem? Overloading the information highway - youth and technology; Freaka and Wavehead watch TV at church; using projection technology; useful web sites; Bible study on virtual reality; getting the email message across; resource reviews on Devonzone.

### APRIL 1998 YOUTH SUICIDE

Death of a high school student; mental health policy; sickness or symptom; facing up to reality; 12 myths and facts about helping suicidal people; four ways to take action; strategies for preventing suicide; resources for youth studies; pastoral care for young people.

### JULY 1998 FAITH COMMUNITIES SPLIT

Making sense of conflict; skate or die - intergenerational conflict; one church crisis; war and peace in Sudan; rewriting the rules of conflict - a conversation between Freaka, Smileguy, Aroha, Wavehead and Pola; good conflict management for leaders; Bible study on Saul, David and Absalom; resources on dealing with conflict; games for community.

### OCTOBER 1998 YOUNG ADULTS

The spare pews blues; what happens to young adults when they leave youth group; Auckland eucharist; Wellington leadership programme; Upper Moutere comprehensive approach; 7 keys to effective ministry with young adults; why young adults drop out of mainline churches; healthy and toxic church cultures; young adults on campus; small group resources; books and sites on Generation X; Young Adult Works review.

**MARCH 1999**

**PROGRESSIVE NOTES - MUSIC OF YOUTH MINISTRY**

For tonight God is a DJ; music in two minds - discernment and call to make most of youth culture; worship leadership; do the words really matter; Christian music scene - ghetto or beach head; praise and worship for sale?; programme using Neil Finn's Sinner.

**JUNE 1999** VIRTUAL/REAL SPIRITUALITY

Why talk about spirituality; what is spirituality; Hz0-style worship in Nelson; Te Hora; Catholic schools; Lotu Afiafi; signs of the Spirit in young people's lives; ideas on youth group prayer; feeding the soul.

**SEPTEMBER 1999** JUBILEE

Partying and jubilee; promises of action for young people; taking time out for rest; ideas for celebrating a new millennium; justice, freedom, debt release & land restoration.

**DECEMBER 1999** ONCE AND FUTURE YOUTH MINISTRY

Learning from the past: an overview of 100 years of youth ministry in New Zealand (decade by decade), Bible Class movements, epidemic effects, Young Christian Workers Movement, war and peace, dance and youth ministry, recording local history on video, where to from here.

**MARCH 2000** MENTORING

The importance of mentoring to young people; tips on mentoring; styles and models of mentoring; The Belonging Kit - confirmation and mentoring in the local congregation; one to one mentoring in Nelson; CRASH mentoring programme in Porirua.

**JUNE 2000** SEXUALITY

Sexuality and spirituality; sexual activity and teenagers; what a youth leader should say; infatuation and intimacy; virginity and youth ministry programming; boundaries for youth and leaders.

**MARCH 2001** CHILD-ADOLESCENT - THE TWEEN YEARS

Building a field of dreams - thoughts on intermediate-school-aged young people and the church; faith change; gender; we're just wild about Harry; parenting; adult volunteers.

**JUNE 2001** CHANGE

Changing parish life; in the bleak midwinter; church exposed; the dynamic centre; politic; poetry and performance; challenging the "Change Must be Pain" conspiracy; 10 principles for people centred change; ever-changing waters of the Spirit.

**SEPTEMBER 2001** VENGEANCE IS MINE

Modelling harmony; piece by peace; restorative justice; someone's gonna pay for this, but why? lessons from Iraq; Peace Foundation resources; resources and reviews; changing Youth Ministry in the wilderness.

**APRIL 2002** DIFFICULT BEHAVIOURS

It takes a whole village; difficult behaviour: a case study; interview with a vodka; getting on top of psychosis; living with an addict; reflections on passing it on.

**JULY 2002** MISSIONS

Mission possible: Habitat for Humanity; JUSTice - do it!; matching activities with mission; heavy stuff? Vinnies: faith in action; changing the world, one tree at a time.

**SEPTEMBER 2002** CULTURE WATCH

Tis tnxn time; The internet and its potential and use for ministry with young people; Spirit in the charts: has God gone mainstream?;

# group magazine issues

Group Magazine began in 1975 as a 24-page newspaper for members of Christian youth groups. The magazine developed as a resource for those involved in youth ministry. Group, based in Loveland, Colorado, has expanded to publish books, videos and 'Active Learning' curriculum for children and youth. Check out their web site at [www.group.org](http://www.group.org)

The Presbyterian Youth Ministry Library holds back issues of GROUP magazine from 1978 to 1998. You can borrow them like any other items in the Youth Ministry Library.

**GROUP: JANUARY 1986:**

Are you a youth ministry martyr?/Too old for youth group?/Winter Retreat: Down with the blahs/What young people like about their leaders/"I think I'm gay!"/Touching people's lives far, far away

**GROUP: FEBRUARY 1986:**

Family adventure/Creative programming: what's your weather report/Bible study: encourage me/Myths about teenagers/Popularity game/Was Jesus' youth group a failure?

**GROUP: MARCH/APRIL 1986:**

Discussion-leading tips/Small churches/Learn to say "NO"/Bible study: seeing your group through Easter eyes/Easter ideas/What if Mum and Dad die?/Easter drama special: cemetery angel/Shy stuff

**GROUP: MAY 1986:**

What to say to a pregnant teenager/Bible study: Love your neighbour as yourself/How to fire a volunteer/Why does God bless all the wrong people?/Ways to leave home/Why does God let people get hurt?

**GROUP: JUNE-AUGUST 1986:**

Global issues or kids' needs/Doubts about your spirituality/Bible study: Is the Bible an answer book?/Ways to use the telephone/Back-to-school retreat: Peer pressure/What's all this talk about the end of the world?/Rock music: can it hurt you?

**GROUP: SEPTEMBER 1986:**

Kids in stepfamilies/Surviving church politics/Creative worship/Bible study: Giving back to God/Building blocks of adolescence/What IS youth ministry success?

**GROUP: OCTOBER 1986:**

When kids clash/Programming for young adults/Ways to wrap up a meeting/Loneliness/The prodigal son, made modern/ABCs of friendship/Monday thoughts/Taking tests

**GROUP: JANUARY 1987:**

How well do you know teenagers/Teaching kids to pray/Facts about crack/"Take me by surprise" Retreat/What do you say to a friend who's really blown it?/Will good non-Christian people make it to heaven?/Hi, I'm ugly/You can talk to parents!

**GROUP: FEBRUARY 1987:**

Your life apart from youth group/When do you rescue?/Sexually transmitted diseases/How to handle windbags/The ministry of weakness/Recovering from embarrassment/Dating

**GROUP: MARCH/APRIL 1987:**

Keeping out of legal trouble/Leaving a youth ministry/Date ideas for parents and kids/Joys of small group/Teenage depression/Bible study: Celebrate Easter/Retreat: Popularity pursuit/Ways to say thanks to your pastor/Is there a God? Prove it!

**GROUP: MAY 1987:**

Are you too old for youth ministry?/When kids don't attend worship/Drawing out the wallflower/Bible study: Forgiveness

**GROUP: JUNE-AUGUST 1987:**

When kids minister to each other/Outdoor ministry/Bible study: I was blind, but now I see/What does your life tell kids?/Clues to your personality/When someone you love dies

**GROUP: SEPTEMBER 1987:**

Surviving hurdles of new job/The hurried child/Sibling squabbles in group/Bible study: Sex – what does God say?/Helping kids decide/How to remember names/One-to-one ministry/Eating disorders/Stressed-out kids

**GROUP: OCTOBER 1987:**

Coveting thy neighbour's youth ministry/Ways to prevent teen pregnancy/Bible study: What Christians should know about the occult/Making kids feel welcome/Skit: The two complainers/Organizing your time/Parent-teen retreat: Let's make a deal/Secrets to getting along with parents

**GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1987:**

Make your volunteers a winning team/Boosting your spiritual growth/Group gift-giving/Curbing kids' little crimes/Power and magic of youth group memories/Bible study: Real joy/Ministry to "good" kids/Sex – why wait?

**GROUP: JANUARY 1988:**

What to do when tragedy strikes/Maximize group size/"I grew up in an alcoholic family"/Bringing date rape out in the open/Using your gifts/Do I have to go to church?/Overcoming fear of failure/You can feel good about yourself

**GROUP: FEBRUARY 1988:**

Fighting burnout/Altar calls: effective evangelism or manipulation?/What kids should know about AIDS/To be married or not to be married in youth ministry/Bible study: Is this love?

**GROUP: MARCH/APRIL 1988:**

When you can't get through to kids/"I was accused of sexual abuse"/What's your stress factor?/Planning eats for retreats/Kids up to something good/Who will teenagers look to for help?/Ethnic diversity: Face of the future/Bible study: Good Friday experience/Prayer retreat

**GROUP: MAY 1988:**

Kids from troubled families/Positive partying/Understanding personalities/When was your last day off?/Which Bible is best for your kids?/Creative Bible study: When you blow it

**GROUP: JUNE-AUGUST 1988:**

Kids of Vietnam vets/Bringing kids down from spiritual highs/Playing favourites/When less than 2 or 3 are gathered/Bible study: Where is God when people hurt?/Growing up and moving out/Bible study: Getting along with parents

**GROUP: SEPTEMBER 1988:**

In search for volunteers/Reaching unchurched parents/Kids taking lead/Suburban youth ministry/Fundraisers: making sense to congregation/Bible study: God-rated answers to an X-rated world/Balancing group's image of God/Retreat: Lifestyles of good and faithful/Melodrama: Jesus and the 3 temptations

**GROUP: OCTOBER 1988:**

If you left, would your youth ministry leave with you?/Surviving troublemaker's attacks/Spiritual growth: How do you detect it?/Christianity vs the New Age movement/Can you accept No for an answer?/21 ways to say Yea!/Bible study: Age-old lies in a new age disguise

**GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1988:**

How to make time for yourself/Your youth ministry IQ\* (\*Involvement Quotient)/Church dropouts/Rural youth ministry/Helping kids survive the all-new dating game/Vandalism/Bible study: What's in a name?/Devotion-a-day for December

**GROUP: JANUARY 1989:**

Confessions of a wing-it junkie/Good side of conflict/When kids clam up/"I'm getting a divorce"/Blood & gore: Why is it so glamorous?/Bible study: Nobody tells me what to do!

**GROUP: FEBRUARY 1989:**

Grade expectations/Fatal attraction/Christian rock concerts: just noisy gongs?/Help and hope for single-parent families/Study Bibles/Bible study: Secrets of the second coming

**GROUP: MARCH 1989:**

Hot-headed parents/Photo-taking tips/Help kids face embarrassment/Skit on self-esteem/Bible study: a woman's place is in the \_\_\_?"

**GROUP: APRIL/MAY 1989:**

Are you an entertainer or a minister?/Should you use R-rated movies/Big problems of a little girl/"You're fired!"/DEWKS: fastest-growing family trend/"What I wanna be when I grow up"/Using youth ministry interns/Bible study: The "Rock" on rock

**GROUP: OCTOBER 1989:**

"I wanted to quit but I didn't"/Youth worship that works/Loving the learning disabled/Turn your staff relationships around/Your own teenager/They hate change!/Bible study: How do you know it's God's will?/Bible study: New look at the Old Testament/15 facts about teenagers today/8 hot topics in denominational youth ministry

**GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1989:**

Kids who cling/Creating kids you can count on/When you need counseling/Reaching non-Christian parents/Bible study: Special delivery: God's word

**GROUP: JANUARY 1990:**

How healthy is your group?/Kids from alcoholic families/Techno-teens/Sexual addiction/Small church networking/Skit: The broken heart/Bible study: moving mountains and other tough stuff

**GROUP: MARCH 1990:**

Making cents of your finances/When kids don't want to be serious/Kid's developmental needs/No prop-no fail games/Bible study: Creation vs. evolution controversy

**GROUP: APRIL/MAY 1990:**

15 going on 35/Steering clear of counseling lawsuits/The green-eyed monster behind the pulpit/Bringing back the no-shows/Cross-generational ministry/Camping community-builders/Retreat: courage/Bible study: Report card blues

**GROUP: JUNE-AUGUST 1990:**

When kids' spiritual growth grinds to a halt/What gangs give kids that you don't have/Beware: kids have reggae on their minds/18 ministry no-nos

**GROUP: SEPTEMBER 1990:**

Loving kids you love to hate/The youth leader who changed my life/Trading atheism for 'The Truth'/Megatrends in youth culture/"Someone's stolen my youth group!"/Bible study: Who is this Jesus?

**GROUP: OCTOBER 1990:**

The lies that bind/Chasing down your fast-track kids/Children at worship: bring them or ban them?/When kids abuse drugs/What really happens on Halloween/Boredom busters/Bible study: When the going gets tough/Retreat: Looking for truth in all the right places

**GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1990:**

How to know if you're a pro/10 keys to adolescent learning/Making your group a refuge/Walking in Mary & Joseph's shoes/Breaking into small groups/Study: Joy trek

**GROUP: JANUARY 1991:**

Should kids stop listening to secular rock?/Desperately seeking volunteers/Starting over/Helping kids grow up/Send in the clowns/Bible study: Bible basics

**GROUP: FEBRUARY 1991:**

Why kids won't serve others and how you can help them change/Guerilla evangelism/Crack down on interruptions/Exposing kids' real needs/Bible study: Teen sex choices – helping parents help their kids

**GROUP: APRIL/MAY 1991:**

Sex education/Spiritual leadership in youth ministry/Teaching kids to forgive the unforgivable/Healthy ways to say goodbye/Bible study: Goals – don't leave home without them

**GROUP: JUNE-AUGUST 1991:**

What compels kids to grow?/Why churches fear change/Why kids can't stay away from the mall/Suicide solutions/6 messages your spouse is dying to tell you/Bible study: Revenge reversal/Multi-cultural programming

**GROUP: SEPTEMBER 1991:**

Do you live for applause?/Teaching actively without fear/Programming on a shoestring/Ministering to families of runaways/Hooking young adults into youth ministry: An indirect approach/Bible study: Ten commandments

**GROUP: JANUARY 1992:**

Subtle art of self-promotion/10 ways to keep kids' attention/Telephone tips to transform your ministry/When the problem's over your head/New Year's resolutions revisited/Bible study: It's a wonderful life/Snappy 10-minute devotions

**GROUP: MARCH 1992:**

How to reach home-alone kids/How divorce really impacts kids/Abusive-church syndrome/Nurturing vital relationships/Building a children's ministry in your church/Practical help for families/How to get kids to sing/Bible study: Popularity pursuit/Skit: totally tubular tale of Biff, the prodigal son

**GROUP: APRIL/MAY 1992:**

Interactive-learning revolution/Your role as stand-in parent/Are you a politically correct puppet?/Creative programming using just the Bible/Growing a culture-friendly group/Are you all bark and no bite?/Bible study: Abortion and euthanasia/Retreat: Thanksgiving as a way of life

**GROUP: JUNE-AUGUST 1992:**

6 basic needs of young people/60 ways to revitalize yourself/Storytelling made easy/Unlocking creativity/6 ways to slow volunteer turnover/Passive-aggressive trap/Toxic youth ministry/Bible study: Many parts – one body

**GROUP: OCTOBER 1992:**

Why kids don't know the Bible/Peer ministry ideas that work/Taking the trouble out of troublemakers/How to fish for volunteers like a pro/Youth ministry ethics/12 intergenerational community builders

**GROUP: FEBRUARY 1993:**

5 things you should train your volunteers to do/Sex, drugs and rock'n'roll/Adventure prayers/13 ways parents want you to help their kids/What's love all about/Reflect on the Psalms

**GROUP: APRIL/MAY 1993:**

Do you care enough to send them home?/Spice up a dull curriculum/How to maximize your strengths and minimize your weaknesses/What I wish adults knew about teenagers/The problem with spiritual warfare/Bond-building basics for your group/Discipleship – the Great Adventure

**GROUP: JUNE-AUGUST 1993:**

How to say hard stuff when you're a soft person/Money and ministry/The dead zone

**GROUP: SEPTEMBER 1993:**

The new activists/Co-dependant youth ministry/Short history of youth ministry/Sparking active group discussions/Build a volunteer team that'll last/Offbeat activities/8 ideas to help new kids feel accepted

**GROUP: FEBRUARY 1994:**

Busting racial barriers/10 quick ways to appreciate parents/52 relational dates/Selling kids on active learning/Year-round family fun activities/How to run a seder meal

**GROUP: MARCH 1994:**

Trip-based ministry/Teach kids life skills/A way out of your spiritual desert/Moral breakdowns/Starting youth choir/Retreat ideas for busy kids/5 cooperative games

**GROUP: APRIL/MAY 1994:**

Slaying mess monster/7 ways to de-busify your kids/Self-esteem: do kids need it?/Selling adult leaders on active learning/Safe sex

**GROUP: OCTOBER 1994:**

Trend ministry/5 volunteer training formats/What your kids truly need/7 things that'll derail your ministry/Inside the head of Generation X/God-pleasing worship ideas

**GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1994:**

Build genuine relationships with kids/World's most dangerous youth ministry/Do-able young adult ministry/Drama-team tips/Outreach ideas that work with unchurched kids

**GROUP: JANUARY 1995:**

Fearless youth ministry/Pinpointing your volunteers' needs/Night of the living bus trip/Conflict survival/A event on AIDS/Miracles happen

**GROUP: FEBRUARY 1995:**

What impacts kids' spiritual growth/What a teenager hears in a typical day/Discipling kids' parents/Sexually abused kids/Attract kids to worship service

**GROUP: MARCH/APRIL 1995:**

Starting a peer ministry/Thrive on youth ministry salary/Win fanatical support from church board/Craft devotions that impact kids/Easter sunrise service

**GROUP: MAY/JUNE 1995:**

"Too Busy" myth about kids/Confronting a volunteer/Do big events make an impact?/Lies we believe, truths we don't/Graduation prayer

GROUP: JULY/AUGUST 1995:

When and where to meet/Why youth ministry should be abolished/Know your boundaries/Revitalizing Sunday School/Marriage prep event

GROUP: SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1995:

Teaching black-and-white truths to gray-minded kids/How do you relate to kids and adults?/Things I wish I'd never said to my kids/Computers in ministry/Catching and keeping volunteers/Reaching kids in a jaded generation

GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1995:

Fear no evil/Maximum communication/10 commandments of relating to parents/Holiday games, contests and scavenger hunts

GROUP: JANUARY/FEBRUARY 1996:

Make your ministry relevant/Cope with rapid growth/Other side of sexual abuse/Fail-safe delegating/What kids really want in a youth leader

GROUP: MARCH/APRIL 1996:

Reaching outcast kids/The self-esteem deception/62 questions kids wish you'd ask them/Skeptic evangelism

GROUP: MAY/JUNE 1996:

Giving kids the real you/You've blown it...now what?/Marketplace youth ministry/Helping parents understand youth culture

GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1996:

Does your church take you seriously?/How confirmation must change/What successful youth ministries do differently/Turbocharging your volunteers/17 gifts your kids won't forget/Backpacker's guide to Generation X/Impact ideas for parents

GROUP: JANUARY/FEBRUARY 1997:

Invasion of the Millennial kids/Storm-weathered faith/Intimacy restored/Ways to thank your volunteers/Using the web to enrich your ministry/How dating disasters shred your group/Visibility boosters/Programme builder events

GROUP: MARCH/APRIL 1997:

Irrationally positive about kids/Graduating your volunteers/Helping depressed kids/Serious discussions

GROUP: MAY/JUNE 1997:

4 big fat lies about kids/Teaching the way Jesus taught/Tracking down the time-wasters/Journaling ideas

GROUP: JULY/AUGUST 1997:

Disarming difficult people/Cell groups/Event-planning checklist/Healthy tensions/What's wrong with 'Growing kids god's way'?/Web programming ideas

GROUP: SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1997:

Hell's youth ministry tips/Why kids stay in church/Shaking the money tree/Surprised by hope/Rocking the schoolhouse/Worship adventures/Leadership retreat/High-energy games

GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1997:

Crucial pursuit/Dream recruiting/Trust stings/Plugged-in kids/Whole family events

GROUP: JANUARY/FEBRUARY 1998:

Choose your fire/Snow White's keys to reaching kids/Power play/Stopping volunteer burnout/Falling through the cracks/Bold love

GROUP: MARCH/APRIL 1998:

Kids taking charge/Get 'em talking/Is your group church-friendly?/Learning to teach...all over again/All for one...one for all/The sin of forgiveness

GROUP: MAY/JUNE 1998:

The one question you should never ask/No excuses/Life after death/What schools are teaching kids/Home-centered youth ministry/The quest for truth

GROUP: JULY/AUGUST 1998:

The surrogate parent trap/Crisis counseling/Going the distance/Murphy's law ideas/Brain-stretcher games

GROUP: SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1998:

What keeps kids committed?/Missions mindset/Using popular music in ministry/Use video in ministry/Bible study: The beatitudes

GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1998:

Amazing growth/Half-truths, lies and statistics/Courage to wonder/Memory-maker service projects/Holiday relationship builders/Bible study: Spiritual disciplines

GROUP: JULY/AUGUST 2003

Treating kids like adults/Assessing your success/Becoming a volunteer magnet/Trading spaces/Trendwatch/Bible study: The Basics – Discipleship

GROUP: SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 2003

Ministry to double-booked kids/Relationship issues with your senior pastor?/Hungering for Heroes/Are you a family-first youth leader?/Washing feet, not dishes, the elevator pitch/How (and why) to reach preteens/Who are you, really?/5 friend-making games/Bible study: the basics - morality

GROUP: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 2003

Top five financial tips for youth leaders/Tongue of fire: gossip/Bridging the communication gap/Serving the stakeholders/A youth-led worship service for advent/Three ideas for transforming prayer/Bible study: The basics – the Mysteries of God

# youth worker magazine

Published by Youth Specialties, California

Regular writers have included Earl Palmer, Wayne Rice, Jim Burns, Tony Campolo, Duffy Robbins & Mike Yaconelli. There have been some changes. In 1986 Youthworker advertised 3 youth ministry positions. In 1996 Youth Specialties advertises jobs on the internet instead. In 1986 research on youth culture trends was a key part of YouthWorker. Now Youth Specialties publishes a separate magazine called Update, with the latest of news on youth culture. Reviews of Christian movies have been replaced with reviews of Christian videos of course!

YOUTHWORKER: SPRING 1985

PARENTS

MAG-You-1

Parent-noia/the parent-youth worker connection/Dialogue among parents and youth workers/Decline of traditional parenthood/Effect of unresolved baggage with your own parents on your ministry/Ministry to parents/Reaching out to a troubled youth/Helping parents through adolescence/Parent permission forms.

YOUTHWORKER: FALL 1986

EVALUATION

MAG-You-2

Evaluation of programme/Self-evaluation/Evaluation of a call/Deciding when to stay and when to go/Evaluation of staff conflicts/Helping kids plan for the future/Volunteer evaluation/What to do when you're fired/Adolescent Divorce recovery workshop.

YOUTHWORKER: WINTER 1986

VOLUNTEERS

MAG-You-3

Caution about professionalising youth ministry/Why youth workers sabotage volunteers/Recruiting style/Ridge Burns on teamwork/Using interns in your ministry/Youth culture: the disappearing adolescent and the friendship cluster phenomenon/Death and resurrection or relational theology.

YOUTHWORKER: SPRING 1986

SPIRITUALITY

MAG-You-4

Conversation with Richard Foster on spiritual discipline, Tony Campolo of why we're not interested in spiritual discipline/Constructing a theological framework for spirituality/Encouraging a group's spiritual growth.

YOUTHWORKER: SUMMER 1986

OUTREACH

MAG-You-5

Conversation with Dan Webster of Son City outreach/Networking with your peers/Helping young people network with their peers/Reaching out to unchurched parents/Sociology of evangelism/James Fowler's approach to faith development/a Catholic approach to evangelism

YOUTHWORKER: WINTER 1987

FAMILY MINISTRY

MAG-You-6

Re-examining the Christian family model/Parent-youth co-education/Stating a parent support group/Protecting the family life of the youth worker/Introduction to educational theory/Development of extended families in the church/A protest against pornography that worked

YOUTHWORKER: SUMMER 1987

COUNSELLING

MAG-You-7

David Seamands on healing damaged emotions/The confidentiality question/Counselling adults/A story of a pornography addict in youth ministry/Caring for alcoholic youth/Peer support for kids of divorce/Spiritual warfare in counselling.

YOUTHWORKER: SPRING 1988

TRANSITION

MAG-You-8

How youth ministry is maturing/Transition from youth ministry to ordained ministry/Changing churches/Moving to part-time ministry/Leaving youth ministry/Stages of trust in a youth ministry position/Loren Cunningham of YWAM/Fielding conflicting expectations.

YOUTHWORKER: WINTER 1992

INTERNATIONAL MINISTRY

MAG-You-9

Global youth culture/Statistical profile of an emerging generation/Youth work in the UK/Youth Ministry in Romania/Youth ministry with secular youth in Australia/Leading a post-revolution group in Czechoslovakia/Why youth really attend your meetings/Advantage of small groups/Attention deficit disorder.

YOUTHWORKER: SPRING 1995

RESULTS

MAG-You-10

Adolescent spirituality/Why you need a personal mission statement/Coping with stress and burnout in youth ministry/Whose set of results do we work toward?/Great expectations/Knowing when to resign/Cities of refuge: Old Testament model for safe youth groups/10 commandments of van travel.

YOUTHWORKER: SUMMER 1995

THE BIBLE

MAG-You-11

Crisis of biblical literacy/Awakening your students to scripture/Bible-teaching ideas/Review of Bible youth versions/Search for a theology of youth ministry/Damage-control plan for departing youth workers/Isaiah 58 and your job.

YOUTHWORKER: FALL 1995

PARTNERING

MAG-You-12

Replace meetings with mentors/Married ministers – one bed, two paychecks/Top ideas for getting and training volunteers/working with senior pastors/Parents as sponsors/Diary of a multi-church work trip/Why you do what you do.

YOUTHWORKER: WINTER 1996

TECHNOLOGY

MAG-You-13

Keeping in touch with youth through email/Using internet/Review of websites/Bible and Bible-study software/Building a video ministry/How marketers see youth workers/changing longstanding habits that hurt your ministry/Partnering in prayer to reach your community.

YOUTHWORKER: JULY/AUGUST 1996

STARTING OVER

MAG-You-14

Time between jobs/First job/When you've lost credibility/Cost of changing jobs/Coming back to ministry/Asking for a raise/Ministry to Generation X.

YOUTHWORKER: SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1996

BALANCE

MAG-You-15

Does your net need mending?/Dear God... help!/In search of balance/How King David found peace/should youth workers get paid?/Coaching your worship team/Gospel music after 15 years.

YOUTHWORKER: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1996

AMBITION

MAG-You-16

Getting back to hands-on ministry/Dangers on National Notoriety/Is bigger really better?/God will have to blast me out of here/Youth workers and divorce/Stress/Culture Critics/Youth ministry in Tanzania.

YOUTHWORKER: JANUARY/FEBRUARY 1997  
SABBATH MAG-You-17  
Playing with partridges: a practical sabbath theology for youth workers/Care of the soul/Catacombs, communion and recuperation/Why I hate church on Monday/Are you an at-risk youth worker?/Youth ministry as a spiritual discipline/Sunday school back rubs/The paper chase/Spirituality in the limelight

YOUTHWORKER: MARCH/APRIL 1997  
MUSIC IN MINISTRY MAG-You-18  
The changing face of Christian music/SI Christian rock an oxymoron?/Promoting and organising concerts/Teaching kids to lead worship/Why most mission trips are a waste of time/Church and entertainment cultures in conflict/Supervising interns/Addiction to pleasing.

YOUTHWORKER: MAY/JUNE 1997  
GROWING UP MAG-You-19  
The process of growing up as a youth worker/Understanding your youth group's life cycle/When the youth room doubles as the family room/Relating to a pregnant teen/Ministering to students after graduation/When a member of youth group dies/Tattoos, earrings and youth culture/How to survive a road trip without becoming road pizza/A look at Marilyn Manson.

YOUTHWORKER: JULY/AUGUST 1997  
INTIMACY MAG-You-20  
A look at mentoring communities/If a student falls in love with you/The quest for intimacy when your job is creating intimacy for others/The art of spiritual direction/What kids have taught me about intimacy/When it's time to change/Comic book culture.

YOUTHWORKER: SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1997  
FRAGMENTATION MAG-You-21  
In consideration of youth churches/Interdenominational youth ministries/Racism/Geographical boundaries and limits for youth ministry/Rural youth ministry/Working with socially unacceptable youth/Singles and ministry/planning a retreat/Technology, cyberculture and youth ministry.

YOUTHWORKER: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1997  
CONFLICT MAG-You-22  
A senior pastor (ex youth worker) on what it's like to deal with youth workers/Should I die on this hill (choosing your battles)/Weathering kids through Church political storms/Tales from the trenches/I was a teenage Church custodian/How then shall we dress?/The customer is always right/The pros and cons of boycotts/Youth ministry trends.

YOUTHWORKER: JANUARY/FEBRUARY 1998  
EXPECTATIONS MAG-You-23  
Protecting your soul/Why you must make mistakes/When kids ask too much/Not so great expectations – negative perceptions of kids/Negotiating expectations/Climbing the lonely stairwell/Fighting words/Managing to learn/Buddhism in popular culture/Responses to a 17 year old gay Christian guy.

YOUTHWORKER: MAY/JUNE 1998  
GUIDANCE MAG-You-25  
Footprints – carrying young people through crisis/Re-reviving Ophelia – crisis among teenage girls/Vocational counselling – what's a youth worker to do?/Who's guiding you?/Secrets of a Resource-a-holic/Marriage and pregnant teens/Importance of qualifications/When it's time to resign/The Apostle – movie review.

YOUTHWORKER: JULY/AUGUST 1998  
STAFF CRISIS MAG-You-24  
Survival in the middle/Crash landings – keeping your team alive the fall/Dispatch from down-under (MJ Konings from NZ)/The curse of the revolving-door pastor/Married with children or footloose and fancy free?/Friends in high places – power of networking/Spirituality in popular music/The power of God (from Purpose Driven Youth Ministry)

YOUTHWORKER: SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1998  
SMALL GROUPS MAG-You-26  
Student-led cell groups/Target group philosophy/Cell group model in small churches/Working with different personalities in a small group/Learning group dynamics from the group/A Biblical approach to the Seven Habits/What would a youth worker do?/Sex mis-education.

YOUTHWORKER: NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1998  
MOVING ON MAG-You-27  
Should I stay or should I go? The wild, wild world of candidating/Pros and cons of advanced education/Helping teens through grief/Forever young – youth ministry for veterans/Not my will but thy will be done/Gambling/Being relevant/Dealing with bad reading habits.

YOUTHWORKER: JANUARY/FEBRUARY 1999  
POSTMODERN MINISTRY MAG-You-28  
The challenge of postmodernism/Perspectives on the next generation/Bridging the gap/Resources for a new millenium and post-modernism/Dueling with Dualism (sacred and secular)/A postmodern youth worker sounds off/Using email/Teens and the Brownsville revival.

YOUTHWORKER: MARCH/APRIL 1999  
PROTECTING YOURSELF MAG-You-29  
Minimizing ministry risks/A youth worker charged with child molestation: one church's story/When you're falsely accused/Are boundaries necessary between youth workers?/The god of second chances/Laying a solid foundation for the first months/Witchcraft and popular teen culture/Working with Apache teens.

YOUTHWORKER: MARCH/APRIL 1999  
MINISTRY TO THE FAMILY MAG-You-30  
Insights for couples in ministry/On putting family first/Parenthood and youth ministry/Confessions of a youth pastor's kid/Struggles and triumphs of a single parent in youth ministry/Diary of an angry youth worker – picture of pressures on your family/Getting ready for next decade/Rap culture and its adoption by white teens.

YOUTHWORKER: JULY/AUGUST 1999  
STUDENT WORSHIP MAG-You-31  
God encounters: how spiritual exercises can change your kids/Youth worship/Worship resources/Worship leaders on what makes teens' spirits tick/Rules, revivals, cool cafes... and other student worship innovations/On Littleton tragedy/Managing the Millenium calendar change/Family Ministry.

YOUTHWORKER: SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1999  
REINFORCING THEOLOGY MAG-You-32  
Turning the kaleidoscope: the relevance of theology/The Creation-Evolution battle/Standing firm against "popular spirituality"/Identifying spiritual gifts in adolescents/The art of being before doing/The shape of belief in the new millennium

# miscellaneous

## A SENSE OF SEXUALITY

by Evelyn Eaton Whitehead & James Whitehead, 1989

A down-to-earth exploration of Christian love and intimacy exploring sexuality, intimacy and commitment. The authors write about pleasure, passion, friendship, partnership, romance, singleness, celibacy, conflict, loneliness, compassion and gratitude.

MIS-Eat

## THE POPCORN REPORT

By Faith Popcorn, USA, 1992

Faith Popcorn is the head of Brain Reserve, a think-tank that predicts trends in society's behaviour and attitudes, and advises companies on ways to take advantage of consumers' changing needs/wants. In this book she outlines ten trends which she believes will occur during the nineties. She offers ideas for products and services, which will do well, and describes how businesses can analyse their own products or services in the light of the ten trends.

MIS-Pop

## AWAITING THE HEALER

MIS-Wil

by Margie Willers, NZ, 1991

Margie writes about the struggles and hopes of those living with disability, with the perspective of her own experience of cerebral palsy.



## URGENT LONGINGS

by Thomas J. Tyrrell, US, 1994

Urgent longings focuses on the experience of infatuation and the vital role it plays in fostering both intimacy with others and God. Tyrrell sees infatuation as an experience fostered by a deep, personal loneliness in which there is an intense desire for intimacy with a perfect other. That desire makes people aware of their limits, weaknesses and attempts to hide these behind a mask. Tyrrell's writing mixes both psychological thoughts with spirituality, and uses classic poems to illustrate the ideas of infatuation and love.

MIS-Tyr

## CREATED FOR INTIMACY

by John and Agnes Sturt, UK, 1996

This practical book is aimed at both single and married people, interested in how to be close to another person. Each chapter raises issues which are summarised in questions and exercises, that can be used on your own, with another, or in a group.

MIS-Stu

## GROWING UP RELIGIOUS

by Robert Wuthnow, USA, 1999

Wuthnow examines the lives of those who grew up religious and returned to religion in later life. He discovers that what brings adults back often has less to do with religious institutions than with the way family and other relations formed around religious practice: memories of mothers, fathers, and neighbours whose everyday acts were imbued with spiritual meaning.

MIS-Wut

## USING STORYTELLING IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

MIS-Gri

by Patricia Griggs, Australia, 1981

Brings together a number of subjects related to storytelling in the church: importance of the story; how we relate to stories; parts of the story; choosing stories; preparing yourself; working on basic storytelling skills; stories and lesson planning; presentation; building your library; teacher training; resources.

## MAVIS BEACON TYPING TUTOR

MIS-Bro

By Broederbund

An interactive CD-Rom which instructs in touch-typing.



## WHEN BAD CHRISTIANS HAPPEN TO GOOD PEOPLE

MIS-Bur

by Dave Burchett, USA, 2002

Described as 'help for those who have been harmed by Christians, and those who have inflicted the wounds', this book examines honestly how we as Christians have failed each other, and how we can try to reverse the damage.

## RESTORING YOUR SPIRITUAL PASSION

by Gordon McDonald, USA, 1986

McDonald was a well known Christian writer when it was discovered that he was having an affair. His world fell apart. This book explores the redemptive work of God in damages, ruined situations. McDonald warns about the causes of moral "falls", and works through the rebuilding process.

MIS-McD

## WHO MOVED MY CHEESE?

MIS-Joh

A simple parable about two mice named Sciff and Scurry. 'Cheese' is a metaphor for what you want to have in life-whether it is doing well at school, making a team, getting a good job or finding a loving relationship. In the story, the characters are all faced with change and one of them deals with it successfully.

## SANE SEX

edited by Francis Foulkes, New Zealand, 1993

A collection of articles on sex and sexuality, written primarily from an evangelical point of view.

MIS-Fou



## WILD HOPE: A WAKE UP CALL

by Tom Sine, USA, 1992

Sine gives the Church a wake-up call to the challenges and opportunities of the 21st Century. He calls God's people to wake up to an environmental ultimatum, the intimate machine, the economic tidal wave, changing parade of power, demographic revolution, a Church out of the running, a captivity of the Christian mind, and the birth of a new creation. Each chapter outlines trends that indicate our challenges of the next twenty years, and finishes with questions for study and discussion.

MIS-Sin

## THE MILLENNIUM MYTH

by N.T. Wright, UK, 1999

Gives a clear explanation of how the turn of the millennium has been misunderstood and miscalculated. Shows why the widespread "apocalyptic take" on the millennium is in error. Offers a provocative way to celebrate the millennium authentically and with integrity.

MIS-Wri

# music resources

CLOUD AND FIRE – SONGBOOK  
MUS-Yeo



by Natalie Yule Yeoman, New Zealand, 2002

A collection of songs written mainly for children, including a wedding song and a song for a graduation. The song booklet contains words and sheet music, and comes with a CD of the music and some backing tracks.

CLOUD AND FIRE – CD  
MUS-Yeo-1



by Natalie Yule Yeoman, New Zealand, 2002

CD which accompanies the songbook of the same name. A collection of songs written mainly for children, including a wedding song and a song for a graduation. The song booklet contains words and sheet music.

COMMON GROUND

MUS-Sai

by the Saint Andrew Press, Scotland, 1998

An ecumenical songbook produced by the Church of Scotland with a range of songs from all around the world, which are good for congregational worship.

FAITH & FUN WITH SONGS

MUS-Mac

by John Macpherson, Anne Baker, Peter Cerexhe, Rod West, & Eleanor Macpherson, 1991, Australia

18 exciting songs to encourage children to worship through movement and song. These contemporary, easy-to-learn songs are ideal for church, Sunday school, and any sort of kids clubs. Actions are easy to follow with clear diagrams and instructions. The songs are also available on cassette.

FRIENDS IN HIGH PLACES

MUS-Hil-4

Hillsongs, 1995, Australia

Live worship from the Hillsongs church in Australia. This music book contains a collection of 15 songs arranged by Russell Fragar and Geoff Bullock. Includes well known worship songs like 'He Shall Be Called', 'This Kingdom', and 'Salvation'. As well as the music, this book also has words for each song written out and easily photocopied for OHPs and song words. Also available on cd, cassette and video.

HILLSONG MUSIC COLLECTION VOL. 1

MUS-Hil

by Hills Christian Life Centre

Over 65 songs with piano scores. Composers include Geoff Bullock, Russell Fragar, Rob & Debbie Eastwood.

HILLSONG MUSIC COLLECTION VOL. 2

MUS-Hil-1

by Hills Christian Life Centre

Over 65 songs with piano scores. Composers include Geoff Bullock, Russell Fragar, Rob & Debbie Eastwood.

HILLSONG MUSIC COLLECTION VOL. 3

MUS-Hil-2

by Hills Christian Life Centre

Over 65 songs with piano scores. Composers include Geoff Bullock, Russell Fragar, Rob & Debbie Eastwood.

KIDSOURCE

MUS-Pri

Compiled by Capt. Alan Price, CA

400 super songs for church and school.

MISSION PRAISE

MUS-Mis

Over 780 hymns and songs for church or general use embracing the best of the old with the best of the new, freely mixing together both traditional hymns and modern songs.

NOW! - Volume 4

MUS-CCC

by Christian City Church, Australia

Praise and worship song book from Christian City Church in Sydney. Songs include Enter In, I See the Lord.

PEOPLE JUST LIKE US

MUS-Hil-3

by Hills Christian Life Centre, Sydney

13 contemporary songs of praise and worship, including music and words for overhead projection use.

PRAYGROUND & OTHER SONGS

MUS-Dys

by Mandy Dyson, Australia, 1990

A musical with 9 characters, and 6 catchy songs for 6-12 year olds. Set in a playground, it explores prayer in a way children can easily understand. Includes full music score and guitar chords plus 6 extra songs. Great for kid's clubs, Sunday schools, and all-age worship services.

THE SOURCE MUSIC

MUS-Ken

compiled by Graham Kendrick

A definitive worship collection of over 600 hymns and songs intended for congregational use.

THE SOURCE MUSIC 2

MUS-Ken-1

compiled by Graham Kendrick

A worship collection of over 480 hymns and songs intended for congregational use.

WOW WORSHIP BLUE



MUS-Wow

A compilation of thirty popular worship songs produced by Integrity Music, Maranatha Music and Vineyard Music. The 2-disc album includes: Ancient of Days, The Heart of Worship, Shout to the Lord, Open the Eyes of my Heart, Lord I Lift Your Name on High, Come, Now is the Time to Worship, More Love, More Power, I Could Sing of Your Love Forever, and many others.

WOW GREEN



MUS-Wow-1

A compilation of thirty-three popular worship songs produced by Integrity Music, Maranatha Music and Vineyard Music. The 2-disc album includes: All Things are Possible, Unashamed Love, Agnus Dei, Hosanna, The Power of Your Love, I Worship You Almighty God, You Are Worthy

WOW ORANGE



MUS-Wow-2



A compilation of thirty-three popular worship songs produced by Integrity Music, Maranatha Music and Vineyard Music. The 2-disc album includes: Did You Feel the Mountains Tremble, Hungry, Better is One Day, You Are God, Above All, Awesome God, Jesus is Alive, Holy Ground





YOU ALONE

MUS-Par

published by Parachute Music NZ

13 contemporary songs of praise and worship from N.Z. writers, including music and words for overhead projection use.

# nostalgia

- ACTS ALIVE** NOS-Ser-5  
 By Lyman Coleman, US, 1971  
 This small group study course is divided into 3 units: come alive in the arts; Come alive in folklore; Comu alive in communication. Each unit has 2 exercises and a workshop. At the close of each unit there is a social night where everyone has a chance to demonstrate their creative skill. The course runs over 12 weeks with each session taking approximately 90 minutes.
- ADULT-YOUTH DIALOGUE** NOS-JBC  
 JBCE, compiled by Pat Baker, Australia, 1973  
 Provides some guidelines and starting points for promoting youth-adult dialogue, particularly in the church. Includes strategies from Australia, NZ & USA.
- BAPTIST YOUTH MINISTRIES OFFERING**   
 NOS-BYM-5  
 by Baptist Youth Ministries, NZ  
 An overview of the services and staff of the National Baptist Youth Ministry Office.
- BEGINNINGS** NOS-Ser-4  
 By Lyman Coleman, US, 1974  
 A small group study book. Begins with details on how to organise your small group and how to begin. Contains three parallel study tracks (each with 6 sessions) giving you the option of three levels of relationships to choose from (Group building, spiritual analysis, and in-depth Biblr stuiies) depending on the interests of your small group
- BREAKING FREE** NOS-Ser-6  
 By Lyman Coleman, US, 1971  
 This small group study course has three parallel tracks (each with six sessions) giving you three different approaches to choose from – depending upon the interests of your group. Track one is in human relationships and building team relationships. Track two is in spiritual relationships, and track three in Bible study.
- BRIDGE BUILDING** NOS-Mit, A  
 by Rod Mitchell, USA, 1981  
 Group exercises centred around physical, social, intellectual, emotional, mental, intuitive and imaginative growth.
- CELEBRATION** NOS-Ser-3  
 By Lyman Coleman, US, 1972  
 This small group study course has three parallel tracks (each with six sessions) giving you three different approaches to choose from – depending upon the interests of your group. The first track is a course in human relationships. The second offers a series of reflection questionnaires and discussions to help relate Scripture to personal experience. And the third is biblical study looking at the 'spiritual' aspects of the Bible.
- CREATIVE TEACHING IN THE CHURCH** NOS-Mor  
 Eleanor Shelton Morrison & Virgil Foster, USA, 1965  
 Various ideas for improving teaching with young people are discussed in this book for teachers and leaders.
- DISCOVERY** NOS-Ser-2  
 By Lyman Coleman, US, 1972  
 A small group study book. Contains three parallel study tracks (each with six sessions) giving you the option of three levels of study and experience to choose from, depending upon the interest of the group. The first track is a getting acquainted one with various relationship exercises. The second is a Bible study, and the third, an in-depth sharing session.
- DON'T BE AFRAID** NOS-Lut  
 by the Lutheran Church, 1970, US  
 Written to create a more positive feeling regarding youth ministry, this 'guideline' book is designed to be an impact piece. The collection of impact pictures and brief phrases are intended to be read quickly and easily, exciting interest and enthusiasm for the reader.
- GROUPS IN ACTION** NOS-Ser
- HAVE YOUTH GROUP - WON'T SING**   
 NOS-BYM  
 a BYM Rescue Manual  
 This short manual provides some hints on getting music going in a non-musical youth group. The key words here are atmosphere and fun, and these easy songs are just that. Easy to follow and very practical, this book provides 14 songs to start your youth group singing.
- IDEAS** NOS-You  
 by Youth Specialties, USA, 1968  
 A book of games and programme ideas.
- IN THE BEGINNING**   
 NOS-Met  
 By Methodist Youth Ministry  
 A discipleship manual for new Christians and older Christians, to review th foundation of their faith. 8 studies of up to one hour duration – depending on the level of conversation etc. They are central and basic scriptural teaching on being a Christian. Note: all the studies may be photocopied to give each student a copy. So What's Changed; Staying in Shape; It is a Family Affair; Taking Time to Care; Agape Love; Jesus; The Holy Spirit; Pass it On.
- LIVE IT UP** NOS-Pro  
 By Michael Proctor, UK, 1973  
 A sequel to 'Go, Know, Live', this book works in two ways. Very useable in youth group activities as a basis for personal studies. Also appropriate for personal study for a young person. Focuses on life's basic questions: What is Christianity? What is our world? Who am I?
- MAIN EVENT HANDBOOKS VOL. 1, 2 & 3**   
 NOS-BYM-1, 2, 3, 4  
 Merrilyn Withers & Michael Enright, BYM, NZ, 1982  
 NZ material covering an exploration of the salvation history presented in the Old and New Testaments. Includes drama and puppet scripts, Bible studies and discussion starters.
- MAKING SENSE OF SEX** NOS-Ead  
 by Hugh Eadie, Australia, 1974  
 Prepared initially for use by secondary school students, this book is aimed at the middle and upper levels of college aged students. This book is designed to help young people explore some of the personal, emotional, moral and social aspects of human sexuality.
- MAN ALIVE** NOS-Ser-1  
 by Serendipity
- MARIONETTES AND ROD PUPPETS** NOS-Wha-1  
 by H.W. Whanslaw, Religious Education Press, 1953  
 An oldie but still useful practical guide to making and using rod puppets and marionettes, puppet stage, stage lighting and dramatising stories for puppets.

MIND, BODY AND SOUL – VOL. 1  
NOS-Met-1



Phil Trotter, Methodist Youth Ministries, Christchurch  
Study resources for youth leaders covering what it means to be a member of the body of Christ; being your own friend; the value of values; no freedom without restrictions; your quiet time.

MIND, BODY AND SOUL – VOL. 2  
NOS-Met-2



Phil Trotter, Methodist Youth Ministries, Christchurch  
Study resources for youth leaders. The second in a two volume set, covering boy/girl relationships and teenage sexuality; if Jesus was a teenager today; even the least of these (social concerns); in their shoes (simulation exercise of local injustice); prayer – why we do it; the call to share the good news; I'm a Christian, my friends aren't (How to be a Christian among non-Christian friends).

MORE BIBLE MODELS NOS-Wha

By H.W. Whanslaw, Religious Education Press, 1956  
An oldie but still useful practical guide to making Biblical models. How to make human models, a Christmas crib, a potters wheel, olive press, shepherd's equipment, Eastern wells, farming tools, a rock tomb, synagogue, tabernacle, and temple.

RECYCLE CATALOGUE NOS-Ben

by Dennis Benson, USA, 1975

176 pages of ideas that have been sent in and collated for re-use in ministry with children and young people. You'll find 700 ideas for learning, fellowship, mission, and celebration. Ideas are indexed by church seasons, ministry occasions, scriptures, elements of worship, themes, game styles, media categories, and raw materials.

RECYCLE CATALOGUE II NOS-Ben-1, 1B

compiled by Dennis Benson, USA, 1975

140 pages of ideas that have worked somewhere in the world. The title comes from the belief that a brilliant idea should be shared not wasted. Categories include education and learning, fellowship/community, world and mission, worship and celebration. Excellent indexes.

RESPOND – VOLUME 1 NOS-Res

By Keith L. Ignatius, US, 1971

A collection of materials to assist youth leaders in planning their programmes. Leads of programmes set out in an easy to use format with a concise contents page. Suggestions for retreats; planning and methods for youth leaders; new songs; and a list of resources for further help in youth ministry are also included.

RESPOND – VOLUME 2 NOS-Res-1

Edited by Janice M. Corbett, US, 1972

A follow up to volume 1, this book is packed with ideas and programmes for youth groups. Materials on themes are included in this sequel, such as the Bible, ecology, meditation, politics, Eastern religions and sexuality. Also included in the book are sections on worship, drama, management, a simulation game, and a resource list.

RESPOND – VOLUME 3 NOS-Res-2

Edited by Mason L. Brown, US, 1973

A follow-up to volumes 1 and 2, this book is packed with ideas and programmes for youth groups. It includes material for programmes on such topics as the bible, evangelism, the occult, the Christian faith, international mission, and the meaning of vocation. A special feature of this volume is an index to all of the programme resources and special sections in all three previous volumes of Respond.

RESPOND – VOLUME 4 NOS-Res-3

Edited by Barbara Middleton, US, 1975

The fourth volume in this series, Respond is a book packed with ideas and programmes for youth groups. Different from the previous 3 books, this resource is intended for senior college aged students in your youth group. As well as a collection of youth group programmes, resources for worship, drama, and recreation are included.

RESPOND – VOLUME 5 NOS-Res-4

Edited by Robert Howard, US, 1977

Targeted at seniors in your youth group, this book contains programme outlines on the Bible, Christian faith, ethical and social issues, and personal development. Four new songs are included in the worship section along with other resources and guidance for worship. The leaders section contains articles on intergenerational grouping, finding and using resources, and many other areas of concern.

RESPOND – VOLUME 6 NOS-Res-5

Edited by Sharon M. Ballenger, US, 1980

Targeted at seniors in your youth group, this book contains programme outlines on how to be a leader, sexuality, personal freedom, youth/adult relations, puppetry, and much more. Also contains an index to volumes 1 to 6 in the series.

RUNNING THROUGH THE THISTLES NOS-Osw

by Roy Oswald, Alban Institute, 1996

A useful book on terminating a ministerial relationship with a parish. Would be useful for youth workers and leaders finishing up with a church or youth group.

SERENDIPITY NEW TESTAMENT FOR GROUPS

NOS-Ser-7

edited by Lyman Coleman

Users guide: how to use questions in margin; questionnaires; ready-made courses for groups; create your own course; how to overcome 'diseases' of small groups. Useful for Protestant, Catholic or mixed ecumenical groups. New International version. 506 pages.

STRATEGIES FOR YOUTH PROGRAMS JNR VOL 1

NOS-Wit

edited by Barbara Withers, 1978

Young adolescents and their adult leaders; developing leadership in youth; planning and leading creative worship; using games; retreats; programme ideas on beginnings; seeking/relating; questioning; exploring; deciding; growing; playing; celebrating.

STRATEGIES FOR YOUTH PROGRAMS SNR VOL 1

NOS-Fle, A

edited by Judy Fletcher, USA, 1978

To plan and how to plan - that is the answer; leadership roles in youth ministry; another way to pray; the Presby game; mission midway; starve creatively responding to the problems of poverty and hunger. Includes program ideas; themes for fellowship programs.


SWITCHED ON WORSHIP NOS-Wat

By John Watt, Australia, 1974

An outline of experiments in multi-media worship held in the early 1970s in Adelaide. Includes introduction to equipment (this has changes somewhat), and offers scripts and outlines (could be the source of inspiration for new scripts). Provides plans for building a colour/flasher wheel, a flasher unit, internally illuminated poster cube, a portable control console, an elastic powered spinner.

TEACHER EFFECTIVENESS TRAINING NOS-Gor  
by Dr Thomas Gordon, USA, 1974

Gordon takes the reader through a number of approaches to improving the teacher-student and teacher-parent relationship in schools. Practical ideas range from arrangement of classroom through to conflict resolution and school values, active listening and verbal communication skills.

THE BODY BUILDING COOK BOOK NOS-Uni 

from Uniting Youth Conference, Ngaruawahia, 1985  
A fund-raising cookbook. Contributions from youth conference people run from the 'very basic' to the 'downright wantonly extravagant'.

THE ROLE OF COMPUTERS IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION NOS-Bed

by Kenneth Bedell, USA, 1982  
Examines the advantages and disadvantages of using computers. Bedell discusses what computers can do for the classroom, how they can improve church and educational administration, how using computers affects children, and how churches, homes, and computer clubs, can co-operate.

UNDERSTANDING THE COMMUNITY OF FAITH NOS-JBC-1

JBCE, edited by Peter Burnham, Australia, 1977  
Articles on signs of community (Grundy & Westerhoff), communication (Nelson), "Not what but how" (Westerhoff), socialisation model (Westerhoff), celebration (Snyder), the place of children (Giese, Stewart & Sutcliffe).

USING COMPUTER IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION NOS-Cle

by E.V. Clemans, USA, 1986  
An easy-to-read, conversational introduction to the computer, and the role it can take in your church. Includes the theological and educational rationale for using a computer; computer basics; applied rationale for using a computer; computer basics; applied uses of computers in your church education programme; choosing the best hardware and software; ways of writing your own curricula; and computer terms.

VALUE CLARIFICATION NOS-Hal  
by Brian Hall & Maury Smith, USA, 1973

This handbook for religious educators is a guide to the effective use of Value Clarification in religious education settings. It examines how we develop our personal value systems, and how as Christian educators, we can teach and clarify for others Christ's value system.


VALUES AND TEACHING NOS-Rat  
Louis Rath, Merrill Harmin & Sidney Simon, US, 1966

These three University lecturers discuss working with values in the classroom. They state a value theory that can guide a teacher, and they describe a creative process and specific instructional strategy to implement the theory. Valuable to any teacher who conceives their function to be assisting students to develop skills in valuing and questioning.


WHERE FAITH BEGINS NOS-Nel  
by Ellis Nelson, USA, 1967

Conceptions of communication; formative power of culture; dynamics of religious tradition; faith and self-identification; faith and perception; faith and values; guidelines for communicating faith. Index of scripture passages and index of subjects and names.



# new zealand authors

15-25: A YOUTH STATISTICAL PROFILE   
YOU-Min, A


by the Ministry of Youth Affairs, N.Z., 1994  
Brings together a large amount of data about young people. Looks at things like who young New Zealanders are; where they live; whether they are healthy; and how they spend their leisure time. The 10 main themes are: Youth Population; Education; Health; Income; Justice; Labour Force; Leisure; Living Arrangements and Housing Circumstances; and Sexuality, Fertility and Relationships.

A CHURCHLESS FAITH   
CHU-Jam

Alan Jamieson, NZ, 2000  
A book about why people leave the church, and their journeys of faith outside the church. Contains the results of research conducted with people leaving, and tells the stories of these people. It gives advice to churches who wish to become 'leaver-sensitive' and be a safe place for those who are disillusioned with the church.

ALPHA FOR YOUTH PRESENTATIONS    
PRO-Alp-4

by Alpha Resources NZ  
15 powerpoint presentations and 15 overhead transparency templates to use as part of an Alpha for Youth course. Compiled in New Zealand, they are in Powerpoint 97 format.

ALT.SPIRIT@METRO.M3   
DEV-Rid-2

by Mike Riddell, NZ, 1997  
A combination of novel and 'wisdom collection' exploring 'alternative spirituality for the third millennium'. The story line follows the spiritual awakening of a banker and a prostitute.

AOTEAROA PSALMS   
PRO-Cow

By Joy Cowley & Terry Coles, NZ, 1989  
A collection of meditations written by Joy Cowley, accompanied by photography by husband Terry Coles. These prayers explore the presence of God in people, creation, and everyday circumstances. Described as 'prayers for a new people', they reflect a spirituality native to Aotearoa New Zealand.

AWAITING THE HEALER   
MIS-Wil

by Margie Willers, NZ, 1991  
Margie writes about the struggles and hopes of those living with disability, with the perspective of her own experience of cerebral palsy.

BEING SAFE, KEEPING SAFE   
SAF-Met

Methodist Church of New Zealand, 2000  
The Methodist Church's guide to protocols for the safety involved in children and young peoples programmes. Includes procedures for hiring leaders, code of ethics and expectations for church and leaders.

**BEING TOGETHER**

FAM-PCA

by Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand

A resource kit on issues facing families in Aotearoa New Zealand today. Includes separate discussion papers on changing patterns in families; Bible teaching on families; roles, authority and power; early childhood; living with teenagers; health; sexuality; violence; special needs; being Christian; being Maori; being single; death and dying; divorce; homelessness.

**BEYOND RENEWAL: THE KINGDOM OF GOD**

CHU-Hat

By Brian Hathaway, NZ, 1990

This book brings together concerns linked with evangelical and charismatic streams of the church, both evangelism and social concern. Hathaway, a full time member of the pastoral team at Te Atatu Bible Chapel in Auckland, begins by describing the positive effects of the charismatic renewal on the churches. He goes on to develop a vision of the churches working for the broader kingdom of God in their work in the community. Includes a study guide.

**BUILDING A YOUTH GROUP**

YMP-Tro

by Phil Trotter, New Zealand

Foundations of youth ministry in the local church: focus on people and not programmes; know where you are going; involve the youth group in the life of the whole congregation; be called, not driven into leadership; remember the whole family of a young person; run a balanced programme; involve youth in community service and outreach; offer practical teaching on day to day living and maintaining personal faith.

**CAUGHT BETWEEN CULTURES**

ANZ-Tia

by Jemaima Tiatia

A New Zealand-born Pacific Island perspective on the church – is it friend of foe for Pacific Island youth? Adapted from an MA thesis presented to the University of Auckland, this study examines: how New Zealand –born Pacific Islanders are 'in between' two cultures; why they are leaving the traditional church; and the dilemmas faced by young people. Her research is primarily presented by sections of interviews conducted with New Zealand-born Pacific Island youth.

**CHANGING THE WORLD OF YOUTH**

SOC-CYM

by the Churches Youth Ministry Association, New Zealand, 2003

A Crumbs supplement. A series of critical reflections on short-term missions written by experienced New Zealand youth workers.

**CHILD ABUSE IN THE CHURCH**

SAF-Goo, A

by David Goodwin, NZ, 1992

Major focus is on the prevention of child abuse. Looks at the church's responsibility, leadership support, rules of conduct, signs of child abuse, reporting abuse, screening workers, counselling abuse victims, and teaching care and protection.

**CHRISTIANITY IN AOTEAROA NEW ZEALAND**

ANZ-Dav

by Allan Davidson, Wellington, 1997

A history of Church and society in New Zealand. The book takes account of individuals, denominations, church life and various movements within the context of New Zealand history. It opens up new insights into the churches and the way in which in contributing to the shaping of New Zealand society the churches have also been reshaped.

**CLOUD AND FIRE - SONGBOOK**

MUS-Yeo

by Natalie Yule Yeoman, New Zealand, 2002

A collection of songs written mainly for children, including a wedding song and a song for a graduation. The song booklet contains words and sheet music, and comes with a CD of the music and some backing tracks.

**CLOUD AND FIRE - CD**

MUS-Yeo-1

by Natalie Yule Yeoman, New Zealand, 2002

CD which accompanies the songbook of the same name

**CLOWNING AS A CHRISTIAN MINISTRY**

DRA-Hen, A

by Stephen Hensman, NZ, 1984

A resource book for all interested in clowning as a Christian ministry. Clowning as a form of evangelism; clowning in Church worship; clowning and God; the development of the European Clown; contemporary uses of clown ministry; how to give birth to the clown in you; giving birth to a clown troupe.

**CLOWNING ROUTINES FOR CHRISTIAN MINISTRY**

DRA-Hen-1, A

by Stephen Hensman, NZ, 1985

Detailed and outline sketches along with hints on making clown routines and the "How To" of juggling.

**CONNECT – YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

ANZ-NZG-2

NZ Government, Wellington, 2002

Youth development strategy issued by the Ministry of Youth Affairs in January 2002. The document establishes the government's strategy for helping young people in New Zealand to reach their full potential. It sets goals for the future, and outlines how these will be put into action in co-operation with other groups and organisations.

**COPING WITH CONTROVERSY**

SAF-Jon

by Gareth Jones, NZ, 1996

Demonstrates how Christians can effectively deal with their differences and controversy both within the church and in the workplace. Through issues such as judgement, discernment, censorship and Christian attitudes, Jones encourages readers to establish whether disagreements are of primary or secondary importance and ultimately how to agree to disagree.

**DEEP STUFF**

DEV-Rid-1

by Mike Riddell, NZ 1999

A novel about a New Zealander and his London flatmates - this book features stimulating conversations about life, the universe and everything.

**DICTIONARY OF MODERN MAORI**

ANZ-Rya

by P. M. Ryan, Auckland, 1994


Maori-English and English-Maori dictionary containing over 15,000 words. Includes a guide to pronunciation, a brief grammar section, key words such as numbers, months, common names and place names, and a collection of Maori proverbs.

**DOING THEOLOGY OURSELVES**

THE-Dar

by Neil Darragh, NZ, 1995


This challenging book discusses a process of 'doing theology', a theology grounded in our own lives and our own context. Chapters in the book are: Why do it at all? The who and what of theology, How to take the first steps, How to read scripture and Making our choices.

**DOWN TIMES: TEEN DEPRESSION IN NZ**  
PAS-And   
By Leah Andrews and Sally Merry, NZ, 1998


A guide for young people and their families about depression, specifically aimed at a New Zealand context. The book looks at reasons for depression in teenagers, how to recognize symptoms, what help is available, Maori issues, and the role of family and friends.

**DRAMA AS A CHRISTIAN MINISTRY**  
DRA-Har   
by Jan Harding, NZ, 1985


An introduction to Christian drama; setting up a team; choosing and writing material; character development; voice in the theatre, breathing, owing your lines, stage lighting, stage makeup, stage position. Includes warm up exercises.

**ELECTRIC CITY & OTHER SHORT STORIES**  
DEV-Gra   
by Patricia Grace, NZ, 1987

13 short stories by Patricia Grace, in which the joys of discovery are tempered by the knowledge of a harder, colder world. Sunlight, childhood and nature are set against conflict and misunderstanding, in the ever-present shadows of the spirit of the land.

**GIVE A YEAR FIND A LIFE**   
SOC-Ord  
Order of St Stephen - Manawatu Group


A group of members have been meeting for fellowship and encouragement. This video tells a little of the life of members of the Order of St Stephen in the hope that it will encourage others to work towards developing a new interest in the Order.

**GOD'S HOME PAGE**  
THE-Rid   
by Mike Riddell, N.Z., 1998


'A journey through the Bible for Postmodern pilgrims', this book offers a refreshing rethink of the ways God communicates with us.

**GODZONE**  
DEV-Rid   
By Mike Riddell, UK, 1992


Written in the style of a travel guide, this non-fiction book examines the basics of Christianity. With humour, storytelling and captivating originality it entices you into Godzone, the space inhabited by God.

**GOING TO THE SUPPER OF THE LORD**   
STU-Bra  
By Graeme Brady, Christchurch, 1978

A book for young Christians preparing for admission to Holy Communion and confirmation. Aimed at 9 year olds, comes from Anglican approach. Includes pastoral guide for clergy and teachers and a parents guide.


**GOOD NEWS IN EVANGELISM**   
CHU-Atk  
by Peter Atkins, St John's College, Auckland, NZ, 1992

A study guide to the issues during the decade of evangelism. Chapters on defining evangelism, theology, proclamation, church growth, power evangelism, healing, conversion, baptism, discipleship, social action, young people, secular evangelism, the ecumenical context, other faiths, personal evangelism and the role of the congregation.


**GROWING PAINS: What to do when your children turn into teenagers**  
FAM-Ben 

by Dr David Bennett, NZ, 1987


Bennett looks at puberty, sexuality, school for teenagers, changes in the lives of middle-aged parents, marriage and home life. Diet, body care, health care. Emotional pressures, risk taking, job search and unemployment, and letting go.

**GUIDE TO THE INCORPORATED SOCIETIES ACT 1908**  
ANZ-NZG-1   
Ministry of Commerce, NZ, 1993


This pamphlet tries to answer some of the questions people ask about incorporated societies - what are they, what purpose do they serve, what can they do, who can form them, and how do you go about incorporating a society. References are made to various sections of the Incorporated Societies Act 1908, to help you find your way through the Act.

**GUIDELINES TO SAFETY WITH YOUNG PEOPLE IN CHURCH GROUPS**   
SAF-Chu  
Churches Education Commission


A small book of guidelines developed originally by the Salvation Army. Covers safe use of equipment in halls, fire precautions, earthquake precautions, bush walks, water safety, first aid, accident, injury and compensation and care of New Zealand's resources.

**HAVE YOUTH GROUP - WON'T SING**   
NOS-BYM  
a BYM Rescue Manual


This short manual provides some hints on getting music going in a non-musical youth group. The key words here are atmosphere and fun, and these easy songs are just that. Easy to follow and very practical, this book provides 14 songs to start your youth group singing.

**HEARTS AND MINDS - A PLACE FOR PEOPLE IN A MARKET ECONOMY**  
ANZ-Ran   
by Richard Randerson, NZ, 1992


Randerson traces the widespread poverty and injustice in New Zealand back to a single root cause: the philosophy of self. Fairness and well-being for all, he suggests, will not be achieved until national policy-makers abandon their obsession with the politics of the market place and find instead a better way to blend enterprise with social responsibility. Chapter headers are Church and state; the market economy and its human price; the philosophy of taking from the poor; a Biblical view of community; Te Ara Tika - directions for the future; working for change; towards 2000.

**HOW TO LIVE OFF THE SMELL OF AN OILY RAG**   
SOC-New  
by Frank and Muriel Newman, NZ and Australia, 1991


Hundreds of cost cutting tips that stretch your dollars further. Presented in a down-to-earth and humorous style, includes making your own clothes; dollar saving meals; budgeting; making your own gifts; and saving on electricity.

**IN THE BEGINNING**   
NOS-Met  
By Methodist Youth Ministry


A discipleship manual for new Christians and older Christians, to review the foundation of their faith. 8 studies of up to one hour duration - depending on the level of conversation etc. They are central and basic scriptural teaching on being a Christian. Note: all the studies may be photocopied to give each student a copy. So What's Changed; Staying in Shape; It is a Family Affair; Taking Time to Care; Agape Love; Jesus; The Holy Spirit; Pass it On.

INSPIRATION, INTERACTION AND IDEAS   
CHI-PCA  
PCANZ

Notes from the PCANZ Children and Families Conference held at Knox Presbyterian Church on 10-11 October 2003. Includes notes on keeping kids safe, small town ministry, after-school clubs, worship and kids, teaching strategies, finding leaders, café ministry, grieving process, intermediate aged kids.

INTRODUCING FAITH FESTIVALS   
CAM-Cor  
by Paul Cornish, N.Z., 1988


An overview of the basic nuts and bolts involved in putting together your own Faith Festival (youth camp). This resource examines both the planning stages and actual running of the event.

JESUS RECONSIDERED   
THE-Gee  
By Lloyd Geering, NZ, 1983


This controversial author was invited to give three talks at St Andrews church during Holy Week. His theme was how Jesus became the Christ, in his life, in his death and in his resurrection. This book is a written record of these three Easter based talks.

KAWA MARAE   
ANZ-PCA-3


Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990  
A detailed guide to marae visits. Looks at marae values, the physical structure of a marae, organisational structure, marae procedure, powhiri protocol, and day to day conduct. Includes ideas for speeches, greetings and waiata.

LEADERSHIP TRAINING GUIDE   
LEA-PCA-1  
Edited by Mike Armour, PCANZ, 1986


Collection of resources used for training leaders in the 1980s. covers personal/group skills, program planning, team leadership, small group leadership, creative Bible Study methods, worship, adolescent development, youth culture, Old and New Testament, theology, prayer, sexuality & spirituality, social action, death and dying, teenage suicide, gifts for ministry, ecumenism, dance and drama.

LONG, WHITE AND CLOUDY   
ANZ-Blu  
by John Bluck, NZ, 1998


A readable and useful introduction to spirituality for New Zealanders. John challenges the idea that spirituality belongs only in churches, spectacular sound and light shows, or the quiet surroundings of the countryside. He talks about New Zealand's need for a spirituality that affects the way we live together as a community, untainted by consumerism and rugged individualism. His list of features for a healthy Kiwi spirituality could be a helpful guide for those wanting to think about the long term impact of their youth ministry in the community.

MAHI TAHI   
ANZ-PCA-4  
Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990


Practical resources for bi-cultural partnership. Includes ideas on open debate, structural analysis, Maori language, personal study, regional seminars, bi-cultural services, visiting speakers, community action and marae visits. Includes material on the Treaty of Waitangi, biculturalism, gospel and culture, Jesus and racism. Ends with a section of waiata (songs), expressions, and help for speaking Maori.

MAIN EVENT HANDBOOKS VOL. 1, 2 & 3   
NOS-BYM-1, 2, 3, 4


Merrilyn Withers & Michael Enright, BYM, NZ, 1982  
NZ material covering an exploration of the salvation history presented in the Old and New Testaments. Includes drama and puppet scripts, Bible studies and discussion starters.

MIND, BODY AND SOUL – VOL. 1   
Nos-Met-1


Phil Trotter, Methodist Youth Ministries, Christchurch  
Study resources for youth leaders covering what it means to be a member of the body of Christ; being your own friend; the value of values; no freedom without restrictions; your quiet time.

MIND, BODY AND SOUL – VOL. 2   
NOS-Met-2


Phil Trotter, Methodist Youth Ministries, Christchurch  
Study resources for youth leaders. The second in a two volume set, covering boy/girl relationships and teenage sexuality; if Jesus was a teenager today; even the least of these (social concerns); in their shoes (simulation exercise of local injustice); prayer – why we do it; the call to share the good news; I'm a Christian, my friends aren't (How to be a Christian among non-Christian friends).

MOVING BETWEEN TIMES   
THE-Car  
By Brian Carrell, NZ, 1998

Carrell explores the nature, origins and impact of modernity and postmodernity, the two paradigms that constitute these unseen dynamic forces, and describes how this upheaval will affect both the spiritual landscape of the 21<sup>st</sup> century, and our place in it.

NEW VISION NEW ZEALAND   
ANZ-Pat-1  
edited by Bruce Patrick, 1993

A selection of articles on trends of evangelism and church growth in New Zealand. Includes material on reaching different cultural strands of Aotearoa New Zealand society.

NEW VISION NEW ZEALAND Vol. 2   
ANZ-Pat-2  
edited by Bruce Patrick, 1997

Another selection of articles on trends of evangelism and church growth in New Zealand. Includes chapters on Young People in Aotearoa New Zealand, developing a Vision for Youth Ministry, Operation Jerusalem and Alpha.

NEW ZEALAND NOW – CHILDREN   
CHI-Sta  
by Statistics New Zealand, N.Z., 1995

Children is the fourth book in the New Zealand Now series. It describes the trends that impact on the lives of New Zealand children. Presented in an accessible style, with graphs and tables drawing on official statistics, this book focuses on Children's health; Children in families and households; and Economic circumstances of children.

NEW ZEALAND NOW – MAORI   
ANZ-Sta-2  
by Statistics New Zealand, N.Z., 1995

Provides statistical information to inform public discussion and debate on the position of Maori and provide an accurate basis for policy initiatives of government and the Maori community itself. Looking in particular at the issues of population; families and household; education; employment and unemployment; income and income sources.

## NEW ZEALAND NOW SERIES 2 – PEOPLE AND PLACES

ANZ-Sta-1

by Statistics New Zealand, NZ, 1997

'People and Places' explores the way the New Zealand population has changed over time, and predicts trends in the next century. Using information from the 1996 census and other sources, the book describes our population changes, population structure, immigration patterns, ethnic patterns, geographical distribution of the population, and projected population patterns in 2051.

## NZMA REPORT ON THE HEALTH OF TEENAGERS

ANZ-NZM

by the New Zealand Medical Association, March 2003

A health profile of New Zealand youth who attend secondary school. Includes statistics on physical, social, sexual and mental health. When published, this was the most comprehensive health survey taken of young people in New Zealand to date. Of particular note are the results relating to spirituality.

## ONE FAITH, TWO PEOPLES

ANZ-Mar, A

by Lloyd Martin, N.Z., 1991

Martin describes the tensions faced by churches attempting to involve Maori people in their worship, mission, and decision making. He outlines the significant differences between Pacific/Maori cultures and European based cultures and calls for a more flexible approach to being church which acknowledges the need for partnership rather than assimilation.

## ONE TO ONE: BYM MENTOREE'S MANUAL

LEA-BYM

by Mark Grace, Baptist Youth Ministries, 1998

A workbook for mentorees exploring how to be an effective mentor, set goals, have effective meetings, avoid pitfalls, be an effective communicator, be an effective confidant, evaluate your mentoring relationship, end a mentoring relationship, and deal with serious issues.

## ONE TO ONE: BYM MENTOR'S MANUAL

LEA-BYM-1

by Mark Grace, Baptist Youth Ministries, 1998

A workbook for mentors exploring how to be an effective mentor, set goals, have effective meetings, avoid pitfalls, be an effective communicator, be an effective confidant, evaluate your mentoring relationship, end a mentoring relationship, and deal with serious issues.

## PLANNING KIT

YMP-Mar-1

by Chris Martin, Dunedin City Council

Failing to plan, is planning to fail. Helpful guide to planning programmes. Covers getting started, goals and objectives, what can go wrong, using contingencies and strategies to prevent the worst from happening, and monitoring and reviewing your plan.

## PLAYBOOK - VOL. 1

DRA-Hen-2, A, B

by Stephen Hensman, NZ, 1984

Six plays to inspire youth groups and churches to use drama as means of communication to their fellow Christians and non-Christians. The Teeny Weeny Woman (The Lost Coin); Get On With It! (The Hidden Treasure and Pearl of Great Price); Muffer-Fluffer-Uppers (Weeds); The Rich Fool (Rich Fool); The Saints; Bygones.

## PLAYBOOK - VOL. 2

DRA-Wri

by Wayne Wright, NZ, 1985

Five plays providing you with an opportunity to become a "giver". To offer a message to your congregation, young people, or community; and to include those young people in your youth group who are searching for opportunities to give and grow also. Drama can be one of the most effective forms of communication available to us. These plays need very little in props or preparation: We Have Come to Change the World; The Hostage; Silence in Court; The Singer and the Song; The Gift.

## PLAYBOOK - VOL. 3

DRA-Hen-3, A

by Stephen Hensman, NZ, 1985

Five plays designed to encourage you to being using drama as an effective means of communication in your church. it will also strengthen your confidence if you already use drama. Covers acting technique. Plays: Familiar Masks; Call of the Stranger; Assistants to the Ringmaster: Blessed Interruptions!; The Dead and the Dying.

## PSALMS DOWN-UNDER

PRA-Cow-1

By Joy Cowley & Terry Coles, NZ, 1996

A collection of meditations written by Joy Cowley, accompanied by photography by husband Terry Coles. These prayers explore the presence of God in people, creation, and everyday circumstances. Described as 'prayers for a new people', they reflect a spirituality native to Aotearoa New Zealand.

## PSALMS FOR THE ROAD

PRA-Cow-2

By Joy Cowley & Terry Coles, NZ, 2002

A collection of meditations written by Joy Cowley, accompanied by photography by husband Terry Coles. These prayers explore the presence of God in people, creation, and everyday circumstances. Described as 'prayers for a new people', they reflect a spirituality native to Aotearoa New Zealand.

## RELIGIONS OF NEW ZEALANDERS

ANZ-Don

edited by Peter Donovan, Palmerston North, NZ, 1990

A factual, across-the-board introduction to the many faiths in New Zealand. Discusses Aotearoa's Spiritual Heritage, Baha' Faith, Buddhism, Christianity, Esoteric Religions, Hinduism, Humanism, Islam, Judaism, Sikhism, Women's Spirituality Movement and Zeal and Apathy.

## RENOVATING THE CHURCH

YOU-Smi

By Lisa Smith, New Zealand, 2002

A visual commentary of youth ministry in New Zealand. This book is the result of seven months of research into how young people express their Christian faith. The interviews and photographs provide an insight into the diversity of a God who can relate to many different people in many different ways.

## SACRED JOURNEY

DEV-Rid-3

by Mike Riddell, New Zealand, 2000

Described as 'spiritual wisdom for times of transition', this book is written especially for anyone going through a time of change. In an engrossing blend of reflection and story, Riddell encourages us to regain our capacity for wonder and to discover that unique gift which only we can bring to the world.

SAINT KENTIGERN COLLEGE 1953-2003

ANZ-Sai

by Saint Kentigern College, various authors, NZ, 2003

A history of the school's fifty years, published to coincide with the college's fiftieth anniversary. Various aspects of College life and history are presented.

SANE SEX

MIS-Fou

edited by Francis Foulkes, New Zealand, 1993

A collection of articles on sex and sexuality, written primarily from an evangelical point of view.

SEED CD

REF-YFC

by Youth For Christ Auckland, New Zealand, 2003

An interactive CD-Rom designed to help young people engage with the Bible. Includes a downloadable Bible, songs by New Zealand Christian artists, and video clips answering questions about the Bible, God and faith.

SHAPING A FUTURE

CHU-Chu

Church Life Survey, NZ, 1998

Examines what the church need to develop into, if it wants to survive in the new millennium. Various important questions are addressed, and examined in the light of surveys and statistics. Questions include different styles of worship; how should small group and friendship networks work; and the importance of identity and purpose.

STORY OF A TREATY (Waitangi)

ANZ-Ora

by Dr Claudia Orange, N.Z.

This book takes a fresh look at the origins, history and meanings of the Treaty of Waitangi. Beginning with the arrival of Captain Cook in 1769, the author takes us through the earliest years of European settlement to the signing of the Treaty in 1840, through the land wars of the 1860's, and on to the present century. Highly illustrated and simply expressed, provides concise background to the Treaty.

TALKING PAST EACH OTHER!?

ANZ-Met

by Joan Metge & Patricia Kinloch, N.Z., 1981

Metge & Kinloch set out to explore the situations and contexts in which cross cultural misunderstandings can occur. They use the communication methods of Maori, Pakeha and Samoan cultures as starting points. Topics include verbal and non-verbal communication, the settings of meetings, use of food, silence, whakama, musus and fa'anoanoa, decision making, hostility, expressing gratitude, ordering time and space, names, education, and definitions of 'family', 'parent', and 'child'.

TE HINOTA MAORI

ANZ-PCA

Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990

Book on the Presbyterian Maori Synod, Maori spirituality and ministry, looking at the history of the Maori Synod. Broad insights into Maori spirituality explored in essays by Sonny Riini, Diane Gilliam-Weeks, Richard Lawrence, Loren Robb, Tawhao Tioke, Harold Dervil & Aroha Koia.

TE KAKANO O TE AROHA

ANZ-PCA-2

Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990

A book about the Presbyterian Church marae in Lower Hutt. Explains the history and meanings behind the marae of the Maori Pastorate of Wellington.

TE MAUNGARONGO

ANZ-PCA-1

Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa New Zealand, 1990

A book about the Presbyterian Church marae at Ohope. Explains the history and meanings behind the marae of Te Hinota.

TEENAGERS AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS IN AOTEAROA  
NEW ZEALAND: A PILOT SURVEY

ANZ-Scr

by Hugh Morrison, Scripture Union, N.Z., 1997

This material covers religious affiliation and involvement, belief in God, understanding of God, perceptions of Christianity, forms of religious experience, life's priorities. The results come from a survey of teenager beliefs in two New Zealand secondary schools.

TEENAGELS - BEING A NZ TEENAGER

ANZ-Gra

by Alison Gray, N.Z., 1988

Straight up discussions about teenagers and their behaviour, to help us all understand the dilemmas of being adolescent in a rapidly changing world. Includes paragraphs from teenagers themselves, showing the different opinions they have on the different topics. Material on family, friends, having fun, highs and lows, school, work, social issues and looking ahead.

THANK GOD I'M HUMBLE

STU-Sch, A

by Warren Schrader, New Zealand, 1988

Six studies from the Gospel of Luke suitable for young adults or adults. There's a log in your eye (integrity); Send the bill to me (love your neighbour); Children get what they ask for (prayer); Our pecking order; Don't bite off more than you can chew (costly discipleship); Thank God I'm humble (God's acceptance, humility and pride).

THE BODY BUILDING COOK BOOK

NOS-Uni

from Uniting Youth Conference, Ngaruawahia, 1985

A fund-raising cookbook. Contributions from youth conference people run from the 'very basis' to the 'downright wantonly extravagant'.

THE CHALLENGE AND OPPORTUNITY OF  
STUDENT MINISTRY

YAD-Yul, A

By Rob Yule, Palmerston North, NZ, 1994

This booklet challenges Christians to view tertiary education sectors as one of today's mission fields. Divided into three parts Yule discusses the importance of recapturing the student ministry. Part one examines the Biblical examples of student ministry; part two the historical examples; and part three presents a vision for Christian student ministry today.

THE EDGE

DRA-ESP

By ESP Ministries, Auckland, 1997

Seven short sketches on excluding God from worship, the evangelism game, misreading scripture, Christmas, well meaning Christians, God turning up at worship, and giving money to the Church.

THE GREAT BRAIN ROBBERY

YOU-Sco

By Tom Scott & Trevor Grice, NZ, 1996

Divided into three sections, this book looks at teenagers and drugs. The first section covers the problems that parents and their teenage children are likely to encounter when the question of drug use arises. A simple explanation is given to how the brain works, and a collection of stories from 'survivors' is included. The second section provides information on the most common drugs, and the third section explains in more detail how nerve impulses are generated, transmitted and interfered with in the brain.

### THE INVISIBLE TABLE

ANZ-Mar-1, YOU-Mar

By Lloyd Martin, New Zealand, 2002

This book is an essential resource for those who work with youth who are 'at risk' in their neighbourhood, family, educational and cultural worlds in New Zealand. It discusses in depth the many factors involved in the lives of these young people, referring specifically to our Aotearoa New Zealand context.

### THE NEW ZEALAND OUTDOOR COOKBOOK

CAM-Pil

By Marcelle Pilkington, New Zealand, 1987

Valuable hints about dehydrating food, oven substitutes, emergency rations, best use of pasta, powdered eggs and milk. Recipes for scrog, Tararua biscuits, yoghurt and many quick, simple meals. Ideal for boaties, yachties, canoeists, caravaners and trampers.

### THE NEXT GENERATION: CHILD REARING IN NZ

FAM-Rit

by Jane & James Ritchie, N.Z., 1997

The Ritchies write about forty years of changes in bringing up children in New Zealand. They integrate this with their concerns for the changing balance of children's and parent's rights, and the safety and protection of our children.

### THE PARABLES OF JESUS VOL. 1

DRA-Bro

by Murray Brown, Baptist Youth Ministries, NZ

Three youth group studies covering six of the stories told by Jesus. Dramas, simulation games, clown skits, puppet plays and discussion questions are provided for the parable of the sower; the lost sheep, the lost coin and lost son; the parable of the weeds and the parable of the net.

### THE PEOPLE AND THE LAND - TE TANGATA

ME TE WHENUA

ANZ-Bin

by J. Binney, J. Bassett & E. Olsen

An illustrated history of New Zealand 1820-1920. Three of New Zealand's leading historians have written a general history of Aotearoa New Zealand. The language used is clear and concise. A well balanced account of the period when Maori and Pakeha came together.

### THE PRODIGAL PROJECT

WOR-Rid-A

By Mike Riddell, Mark Pierson & Cathy Kirkpatrick, NZ and Australia, 2000

An introduction to the Alternative Worship movement, an attempt to develop culturally relevant, creative and community based worship. The book is an accompaniment to the CD ROM, which contains music, video, animations and extras.

### THE SUFFRAGISTS

ANZ-Dic

from the Dictionary of NZ Biography, Wellington, 1993

A collection of biographies of the woman who fought to secure the vote for women in New Zealand. They describe the lives of a range of women who worked in different ways towards the goal of suffrage. Some were leading figures in the campaign, others are less well known, but no less important.

### THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY

ANZ-Dep

by Department of health, Wellington, N.Z., 1987

Customs of the cultural and ethnic groups of New Zealand concerning death and dying. A collection of articles from perspectives of New Zealand Maori, Cook Islands, Fiji, Niue, Samoa, Tonga, Protestant and Catholics, Mormons, Jehovah's Witnesses, Jewish, Greek Orthodox and Islam.

### THE VISION NEW ZEALAND CONGRESS

ANZ-Pat

edited by Bruce Patrick, N.Z., 1993

300 Christians from throughout New Zealand met at Waikanae in 1993 to seek a fresh vision of the Church's calling to the evangelisation of New Zealand. A large number of strong Christian leaders from all over New Zealand spoke, and this book is a record of their speeches.

### THE WHITE WATER RAFTING YEARS

FAM-Gra, A

by Ian Grant and John Cowan, NZ, 1997

A practical down-to-earth guide for parents facing the challenge of parenting teenagers. The authors provide useful insights into developmental changes as well as the differences teenagers face growing up at the turn of the millennium. The book is full of challenging questions for thought and discussion. Includes a helpful chapter on single parenting.

### TIDES OF CHANGE: PACIFIC CHRISTIANS REVIEW PROBLEMS AND HOPES

ANZ-Hin

edited by Vaughan Hinton, Australia, 1981

The past in mission, culture and identity, tourism, nuclear-free Pacific, theological training, stresses and struggles, links between Australia and the Pacific. Stories include the women's movement, the independence movement in New Caledonia, Christian community, Indians in Fiji.

### TORN ROBES VOL. 1

DRA-Eyr

compiled by Stuart Eyre, NZ

An "Anthology" of NZ Christian drama. 22 plays including: the Chasm; Jocks for Jesus; the Invitation; Race of Life; 18 bottles of beer; the Chase; Keep me running; Star-belly sneetches (Dr Seuss); How long will you live?; Easter breakout; Happy families; Dramatic reading, Ps 139; Light of the World; We wanna gift!!; the flipping Jailer; the Gap; God, are you there?...nuthin!!; You can't keep a good man down; 7 deadly sins Beauty contest; Monge for the bag.

### TORN ROBES VOLS 2 & 3

DRA-Eyr-1

compiled by Stuart Eyre, NZ, 1985

A combined volume of 38 Christian drama scripts by NZ writers, including: a politically correct "re-writing" of the gospels; Mary's preparation of Jesus; Christ and the Christmas customs of NZ; David and Nathan; Moses and the 10 Commandments revisited; Moses this is your life; Parable of the orange groves; skeletons in the closet; St Peter vs. Easter Bunny; school for little devils; Jesus on trial.

### WE HAVE HOPE

PRA-Nic

edited by Anna Nicholls & Michele Ness, NZ, 1998

Prayers by New Zealand Mercy Secondary School Students. Prayers focusing on creation, praise, forgiveness, help, family and friends, others, school, loss, peace, reflection and hope.

### YOU ALONE

MUS-Par

published by Parachute Music NZ

13 contemporary songs of praise and worship from N.Z. writers, including music and words for overhead projection use.

### YOUNG NEW ZEALANDERS

ANZ-Sta

Statistics N.Z., 1998

Material on youth in New Zealand, based on the 1996 census.

## YOUTH AND THE LAW (1985 Edition)

ANZ-NZG

by Daly, Michael and Holden, Lewis, NZ, 1985



Guide to legislation affecting young people by the Department of Internal affairs. Sections covering: Adoption, alcohol, apprenticeships, contraception and abortion, contracts, corporal punishment, courts, drugs, education, employment, ex-nuptial children, film censorship, firearms, gambling, guardianship, marriage, medical treatment, motor vehicles, name change, police, protection, sex, voting and wills.

## YOUTH AND THE LAW

ANZ-Pet

by Louise Peters & Linda Gilbert, N.Z, 1996



Guide to legislation affecting young people by Legal Resources Trust: education, health, accident compensation, family, care and protection, leaving home, employment, consumer, insurance, money, credit, welfare benefits, traffic, police, lawyers, legal aid, court system, prisons, discrimination, disabilities, mental health, tax, voting, passports, who to complain to, and solving problems.

## YOUTH AND THE LAW: 2003 Edition

ANZ-Paw

Louise Peters, Linda Gilbert Marcus Pawson, NZ, 2003



Recently updated version of this legal handbook. Guide to legislation affecting young people by Legal Resources Trust: education, health, accident compensation, family, care and protection, leaving home, employment, consumer, insurance, money, credit, welfare benefits, traffic, police, lawyers, legal aid, court system, prisons, discrimination, disabilities, mental health, tax, voting, passports, who to complain to, and solving problems.

## YOUTH MINISTRY NETWORK RESOURCES

STU-You, A

by YouthTRAIN



A CD-Rom of Bible resources for 10-20 year olds. Over 170 studies that deal with relevant issues and ask questions that capture young people's imagination and generate discussion, encourage depth of sharing and encourage application. Studies are easy to use, and sessions can be printed or photocopied for your whole group. Most studies contain Bible study text from the Contemporary English Version of the Bible.

## YOUTH MINISTRY THAT EMPOWERS

YMT-Met

by the Methodist Church, New Zealand, 2000



A document issued by the Methodist Church of New Zealand for congregations, outlining the importance of youth ministry, and how congregations can get involved in ministry with young people.

## YOUTH WORKER EMPLOYMENT KIT

LEA-PCA

by PCANZ, Methodist Church, New Zealand, 2000



A guide for churches wanting to employ a youth worker. Contains useful and important information about the appointment process, terms and conditions, budgeting, how to set out a contract, hours, leave, training, accountability structures, review process, reporting procedures, ethical standards and sexual harassment procedures, occupational health and safety, and ending a position.

## YOUTHTRAIN PARENT-TEEN RESOURCES

YouthTRAIN, New Zealand, 2001



A collection of studies published by YouthTRAIN to help parents and young people relate to one another. Includes studies on family life, dynamics of teenage life, adolescent development, behaviour and culture, communication and discipline. YouthTRAIN is a New Zealand youth ministry training organization.

# pastoral care

## ADVANCED PEER COUNSELLING IN YOUTH GROUPS

PAS-Stu

by Joan Sturkie and Sian-Yang Tan, USA, 1993

The second step in building a peer counselling programme, includes a 17-unit crisis counselling training course. Covers a wide range of topics, including school-related issues, family issues, child abuse, drugs and alcohol, sexuality, pregnancy, AIDS, eating disorders, codependency, death and loss, suicide, war, spiritual problems, cults, and the occult.

## CARE AND COUNSELLING OF YOUTH IN CHURCH

PAS-Irw

by Paul B. Irwin, USA, 1995

Ministers, teachers, advisers, parents, and councillors will all appreciate the person-centre approach to youth; the difficulties of adolescence and the need for identity and acceptance within the community. Personal Ministry; Journey into Maturity; Youth Culture as Covenant Caring Community; Ministry of Inter-Personal Communication; Individual Counselling.

## DIVORCE RECOVERY FOR TEENAGERS

PAS-Mur

by Stephen Murray and Randy Smith, US, 1990

How to minister to the kids in your group who are struggling with the dissolution of their families. Details on how to help the kids recover, heal, and grow. Also includes a step-by-step Divorce Recovery Workshop, complete outlines for every session; guidelines on recruiting; training; and keeping staff; tips on how to attract the kids you really want to come; even instructions on what snacks to have.

## DOWN TIMES: TEEN DEPRESSION IN NZ

PAS-And

By Leah Andrews and Sally Merry, NZ, 1998



A guide for young people and their families about depression, specifically aimed at a New Zealand context. The book looks at reasons for depression in teenagers, how to recognize symptoms, what help is available, Maori issues, and the role of family and friends.

## INTRODUCING HELPING SKILLS

PAS-Pla

by Neil Plain, Australia, 1982

Notes on pastoral care include introductions and exercises.

## PASTORAL CARE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE

PAS-Ver

edited by Mark Vernon, Oasis, UK, 1997

Articles on Biblical foundations; understanding pastoral care; adolescents and family problems, abuse, sexuality, AIDS and HIV; money; drugs and alcohol; depression and suicide; bereavement; the occult.

## SOMETHING I'VE NEVER FELT BEFORE: HOW TEENAGERS COPE WITH GRIEF

PAS-Zag

by Doris Zagdanski, Australia, 1990

Written for teenagers, parents, school teachers, youth leaders. Zagdanski looks at grief in general terms, exploring the thoughts, feelings, effects and behaviours experienced by grieving teenagers. The "How to help" section includes chapters for friends, parents and teachers.

## TEEN TO TEEN: RESPONDING TO PEERS IN CRISIS

PAS-McC

by Robert McCarty, USA, 1996

Training resources designed to enable young people to recognise the distress signals of peers in crisis, provide them with the language and skills needed for responding to peers in crisis, and help young people discern when a situation warrants referral to a professional.


**TEENAGERS TALK ABOUT GRIEF** PAS-Cer  
by June Cerza Kolf, USA, 1990  
Using true-life examples, this book offers solid, compassionate help to grieving teenagers. Special problems associated with suicide are also discussed. The book has three main sections: acknowledgement, adjustment, acceptance.

**THE WOUNDED HEART** PAS-All  
by Dan Allender, USA, 1995  
Hope for adult victims of childhood sexual abuse. Explores dynamics of sexual abuse, its damage and the prerequisites for recovery. Includes information on false memory issues. Allender explores spiritual and practical dimensions of sin, shame, contempt, powerlessness, betrayal, ambivalence, styles of relating, joy, honesty, repentance and bold love.

**FIRST AID: WHEN KIDS ARE TOUCHED BY CRISES**  
PRO-Chr-1  
by Les Christie and Randy Petersen, USA, 1991  
15 'first aid' topics to us with your youth group when crises comes. Covers: death, suicide, accidents and natural disaster, racial incidents, church splits, pregnant teens, divorce, arrest of a friend, terminal illness, terrorism and murder, economic depression, national or international incidents, crime, and world hunger. Each session contains Biblical references, discussion points, case studies and more.

## prayer resources

**A SILENCE AND A SHOUTING** PRA-Ask  
by Eddie Askew, UK  
Meditations and prayers. Bible references, backgrounds and guides by the author. "Prayer is a silence and a shouting, a burst of praise, resentment, impatience".

**AOTEAROA PSALMS**   
PRA-Cow  
By Joy Cowley & Terry Coles, NZ, 1989  
A collection of meditations written by Joy Cowley, accompanied by photography by husband Terry Coles. These prayers explore the presence of God in people, creation, and everyday circumstances. Described as 'prayers for a new people', they reflect a spirituality native to Aotearoa New Zealand.

**BE OUR FREEDOM LORD** PRA-Fal  
edited by Terry Falla, Australia, 1989  
The first edition of an Australasian liturgy resource, developed by Terry Falla, formerly a lecturer at Carey Baptist College in Auckland. Excellent life-centred prayer and reflection resources for a variety of occasions.

**COMPLETE PRAYERS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE** PRA-Bar  
by William Barclay, UK, 1963/1976/1996  
Prayers for Young People and More Prayers for Young People combined in one volume. The first book consists of morning and evening prayers for each week of the year. The second book goes into greater depth with a six-week cycle of Bible passages and prayers from well-known sources. Also includes prayers for difficult situations and special occasions.

**CROSS PURPOSES** PRA-Ask-1  
by Eddie Askew, UK, 1995  
In this 7th volume of meditations and prayers, the focus is on meals with Jesus. These six scenes from the gospels include the feeding of the five thousand, and the last supper. In each chapter God's love and insight is made clear, along with the purpose of Jesus' Cross to cancel out the cross purposes of the world. Supported by watercolour paintings and drawings, this book reminds us of the importance of meditations and prayers.

**JESUS OUR FUTURE** PRA-Pre  
By Bruce D. Prewer, Australia, 1998  
A prayer resource for Christians at the beginning of the new millennium. These prayers use contemporary language and images to reflect the needs, interests and concerns of our world today. Prayers are placed in categories with an index for easy reference.

**LET'S BEGIN WITH PRAYER** PRA-Fin  
by Mitch Finley, USA, 1997  
130 prayers suitable for intermediate and secondary school assemblies. Includes prayers for Christian character, relationships, school community, world concerns, looking forward to the weekend, school activities, academic, social, athletic and difficult occasions.

**MORE DREAMS ALIVE: PRAYERS BY TEENAGERS**  
PRA-Koc  
edited by Carl Koch, USA, 1995  
Over one hundred prayers and reflections by teenagers that could be used to start a class, focus prayer during a retreat, trigger a discussion, or inform parents and educators about the rich spirituality of teenagers.

PLEASE GIVE ME ANOTHER CHANCE, LORD PRA-Pet  
by Lorraine Peterson, USA, 1995

The secret of prayer in a teenager's life - aimed at teenage readers. Petersen aims to define prayer biblically, give young people an understanding of prayer, teach them how to do spiritual warfare, and present practical ways to pray for others.

PRAYER AT NIGHT PRA-Cot  
by Jim Cotter, UK, 1989

based on the ancient service of prayer for the late evening known as Compline. Praying at night involves considerably more than a peaceful passage through the hours of darkness. We "let go" into sleep just as we shall one day have to "let go" into death, and it is good to get accustomed to something of what this surrender involves.

PRAYER IN THE DAY PRA-Cot-1  
by Jim Cotter & Peter Pels, UK

Companion volume to "Prayer at Night" - prayers, meditations, and mysteries: communicating directly to our experience and with illustrations which draw the threads of Christian thinking through the painful and hopeful experience of living today. A book in the tradition of the "Book of Hours".

PRAYERS FOR TEENAGERS PRA-Aik  
compiled by Nick Aiken, UK, 1989

Prayers for a large number of occasions and situations, written by teenagers to help readers recognise God in all of life's experiences.

PRAYING JESUS' WAY PRA-Dod  
by Brian Dodd, IVP, USA, 1997

This book freshly unpacks the Lord's Prayer as a guide on how to pray for those just beginning and those already well along the way. Useful insights include a look at Jewish prayer in Jesus' day, praying for healing, and down-to-earth suggestions on praying alone and in groups.

PSALMS DOWN-UNDER PRA-Cow-1   
By Joy Cowley & Terry Coles, NZ, 1996

A collection of meditations written by Joy Cowley, accompanied by photography by husband Terry Coles. These prayers explore the presence of God in people, creation, and everyday circumstances. Described as 'prayers for a new people', they reflect a spirituality native to Aotearoa New Zealand.

PSALMS FOR THE ROAD PRA-Cow-2   
By Joy Cowley & Terry Coles, NZ, 2002

A collection of meditations written by Joy Cowley, accompanied by photography by husband Terry Coles. These prayers explore the presence of God in people, creation, and everyday circumstances. Described as 'prayers for a new people', they reflect a spirituality native to Aotearoa New Zealand.

TORCH IN THE NIGHT PRA-Hop  
by Anne Hope, South Africa

Worship resources from South Africa. Poetry, drama, stories, art: Children under apartheid; Rise of the angry generation; Years of repression; Long commitment to non-violent Change; Black-consciousness-new hope; Women tell their stories; Four great South African women; Keeping faith; the Mandelas; Prison experience; Struggle towards unity; Witness of Christian leaders; A vision of the future.



WE HAVE HOPE PRA-Nic  
edited by Anna Nicholls & Michele Ness, NZ, 1998

Prayers by New Zealand Mercy Secondary School Students. Prayers focusing on creation, praise, forgiveness, help, family and friends, others, school, loss, peace, reflection and hope.

# programme material

A TALE OF THREE KINGS PRO-Edw  
by Gene Edwards, USA, 1992

This tale is based on the Biblical figures of David, Saul and Absalom. A study in brokenness, submission and authority, the story is deigned to help Christians - to comfort and to heal them from pain, loss and heartache. A story for anyone who has been unfairly treated by other believers.

ALPHA 2000 INITIATIVE    
PRO-Alp-6

by Alpha New Zealand, 1999  
A promotional video for the Alpha 2000 campaign.

ALPHA FOR YOUTH: LEADER'S GUIDE PRO-Alp, A  
by Alpha International, UK, 2002



A fully comprehensive guide to running Alpha for Youth. Contains sections on strategy, practical skills, planning and preparation. It explains each of the sessions in depth and provides a wide variety of ideas for each session. A feature of this material is its adaptability - the manual includes three ways of running the course to suit your individual setting. A CD-Rom enclosed contains the contents of the manual. This is an essential guide for anyone running an Alpha course for young people.

ALPHA FOR YOUTH: OLDER YOUTH & STUDENT MANUAL PRO-Alp-2, A

by Alpha International, UK, 2002  
Manual for young people aged over 15 years taking part in an Alpha for Youth course. The manual is colourful and exciting, and contains real life stories, Bible passages, inspirational quotes, easy-to-read summaries of each week's topic, and challenging questions.

ALPHA FOR YOUTH: YOUTH MANUAL PRO-Alp-1, A  
by Alpha International, UK, 2002

Manual for young people aged 11-14 years old taking part in an Alpha for Youth course. The manual is colourful and exciting, and contains real life stories, Bible passages, inspirational quotes, easy-to-read summaries of each week's topic, and challenging questions.

ALPHA FOR YOUTH PRESENTATIONS    
PRO-Alp-4

by Alpha Resources NZ  
A CD-Rom containing 15 powerpoint presentations and 15 overhead transparency templates to use as part of an Alpha for Youth course. Compiled in New Zealand, they are in Powerpoint 97 format.

ANY OLD TIME BOOK - 8 PRO-Rob  
by Duffy Robbins, YFC, USA, 1988

15 ready-to-use youth programs especially designed for holidays and special events. To help the youth group leader through those times of the year when the job is even more demanding than usual: Christmas; Easter; New Year; Halloween; Valentine Day; Church Picnic; Labour Day; Mothers' Day; Fathers' Day; Graduation; Lock-In. ready-to-use sessions all contain opening games, warm-up activities; relevant Bible application; and a wrap-up section.

- ANY OLD TIME BOOK – 9 PRO-Lar  
by Sandy Larsen, YFC, USA, 1988  
15 ready-to-use youth programs designed to develop a servant's heart among students: stretch your group to look beyond themselves and develop servant attitudes they can put into action. Each session includes warm-up activities, Bible study, and application ideas. Three sections - service foundations, getting going, and more mature service.
- ANY OLD TIME BOOK – 10 PRO-Vee  
by David R. Veerman, YFC, USA, 1988  
15 ready-to-use creative meeting plans complete with warm-up activities, a Bible study, and application ideas. Topics are conversion, effective prayer, consistent faith, values and priorities, ways to witness, enduring trials, facing the future, true spirituality, real commitment, apologetics, goals in life, dealing with disability, the Body of Christ, social concern, and unconditional love.
- ANY OLD TIME BOOK – 11 PRO-Vee-1  
by David R. Veerman, YFC, USA, 1988  
15 ready-to-use creative meeting plans complete with warm-up activities, a Bible study, and application ideas. Topics are knowing God's will, the Holy Spirit, the Second Coming, handling frustrations, self-image, obedience, depression, foundations for growth, Christian change, honesty, discipleship, love, family relationships, peer pressure, competition.
- ANY OLD TIME BOOK – 12 PRO-Vee-2  
by David R. Veerman, YFC, USA, 1988  
15 ready-to-use creative meeting plans complete with warm-up activities, a Bible study, and application ideas. Topics are Jesus, the Bible, Grace, Satan, witnessing, selfishness, conflict, death and resurrection, worship, stewardship, commitment, learning to listen, fellowship, old age, phoniness/honesty.
- BELIEVING AND BELONGING PRO-Pre-5  
by Dottie Metropol, Presbyterian Publishing, USA  
Six youth studies focusing on faith in the context of community. Sessions look at faithful people in the Bible, (Hebrews 11); faith people around us, linked with the faith journey of Timothy; the relationship of children to Jesus; personal faith statements; church membership; God's gifts (1 Corinthians 12); and a look at 1 John.
- BEST YOUTH GROUPS PROGRAMS - VOL. 1 PRO-Gro-3  
edited by Cindy S. Hansen, Group, USA, 1986  
79 step-by-step plans for creative youth group meetings; Bible studies; service projects; Christian education; worship; recreation. There are many programming ideas on spiritual growth; self-image; relationships; special occasions. Use them in your home base meetings, retreats, and camps.
- BIG IDEAS FOR SMALL YOUTH GROUPS PRO-Ang  
by Patrick Angier & Nick Aiken, UK, 1992  
Plenty of practical suggestions for activities to strength small youth groups. Activities are divided into several main areas: ice breakers, faith builders, group builders, growth, and outdoor activities. Also discusses how having a smaller group can be a positive thing, and some guidelines in knowing when to stop and when to keep your group going.
- BREAKING THE CODE PRO-Pre-4  
by Wanda Sevey, Presbyterian Publishing, USA, 1989  
Six youth studies on language and faith: the power of the Bible; worksheets on the Lord's Prayer and the Apostle's Creed, the Doxology, and hymns; the influence of culture on language, (includes an African creed and a Celtic prayer); sharing faith naturally; the variety of names for God in the Bible; non-verbal ways of sharing faith.
- BRIDGES - 15 SESSIONS TO CONNECT TEENAGERS & ADULTS PRO-DeV  
by Mark DeVries and Nan Russell, USA, 1996  
these programs combine activity, input and discussion to enable teenagers and adults to talk through issues surrounding drugs and alcohol, decision making, communication, character, sexuality and independence.
- BUILD-A-MEETING VOL. 1 PRO-Gro-6  
by Group Publishing, USA  
300 year-round programme ideas. Part 1 is full of creative ideas for custom-built meetings, including crowdbreakers and games, affirmations, closings, discussion starters, prayers and snack ideas. Part 2 contains loads of fun programming ideas for each month of the year.
- BUILDING COMMUNITY IN YOUTH GROUPS PRO-Ryd, A  
by Denny Rydberg, Group, USA, 1985  
Rydberg provides theory and practice for developing strong community among young people. Each chapter provides hints for youth leaders as well as group building exercises to try. A classic youth ministry resource.
- CHURCH; A PEOPLE NOT A STEEPLE PRO-Coo  
Cook publication, compiled by Paul Woods, USA, 1988  
An in-depth David C. Cook Biblical survey in 13 sessions, covering subjects like fellowship, worship, stewardship, preaching, commitment, unity, gifts and responsibility.
- CONNECTIONS PRO-Edw-1  
by Stewart L. Edwards, USA, 1986  
A new small group concept for older youth, designed to help young people make connections with one another and God. The book outlines this approach, which involves taking the group on six monthly 24-hour retreats that focus on core issues of faith development: faith disciplines, salvation, gifts, worship, service and evangelism. Full programme outlines are included in the book.
- COPING WITH STRESS/GIFTS OF THE SPIRIT PRO-JBC-2  
edited by Craig Mitchell, JBCE, Australia  
TOP GEAR discipleship studies designed for 15-18 year olds. Two studies on the realities and effects of family separation and divorce. Four studies exploring how faith helps to relieve stress. Three studies on the gifts of the Spirit, including motivation for serving God, nature and purpose of spiritual gifts in the church and practical application to the lives of teenagers.
- CREATIVE COMMUNICATION & COMMUNITY BUILDING PRO-Ric  
edited by Wayne Rice, John Roberto & Mike Yaconelli  
Over 1200 different activities and approaches which foster a sense of community among young people through the use of communication tools and strategies.
- CREATIVE IDEAS FOR SMALL GROUPS PRO-Mal  
by John Mallkison, Australia, 1985  
Practical, creative procedures for more meaningful Bible study, prayer and experience-centred learning. Plus a section on building group relationships.
- CREATIVE LEARNING EXPERIENCES PRO-Ric-1  
edited by Wayne Rice, John Roberto & Mike Yaconelli  
over 120 structured experienced including role-playing; simulation games; and case studies to spark lively group interaction.

## CREATIVE PROJECTS & WORSHIP EXPERIENCES

PRO-Ric-2

edited by Wayne Rice, John Roberto & Mike Yaconelli  
a collection of eight different approaches to Christian service,  
prayer groups, retreats and sacramental experiences.

## DIGGING UP OUR ROOTS

PRO-Pre-3

David Gallotte, Presbyterian Publishing, USA, 1989

Five youth studies on archaeology looking at team culture,  
and five periods of Israel's history. Four studies on the  
Reformation, focusing especially on Luther and John Knox.  
Three studies on twentieth-century leaders and heroes of the  
faith, including Dag Hammarskjöld, Martin Luther King,  
Mother Theresa, Pope John 23, Willem A. Visser't Hooft, Billy  
Graham and Corrie Ten Boom.

## EDGE TV EDITION 10

PRO-Edg



Video: a 45 minutes no-holds-barred drama, amazing  
interviews which will take kids way beyond the Sunday School  
answers. The EdgeTV mission is to help turn youth groups  
into a safe place to talk about unsafe things.

## EXPLORATIONS INTO FAITH (A JOURNAL)

PRO-PCU

by Judith Sutherland, PCUSA, 1977

A course for youth preparing to be confirmed/commissioned.  
Well illustrated and of value for photocopying some pages for  
practical use, this book has a companion guidebook for  
leaders, of the same title.

## EXPLORATIONS INTO FAITH (LEADERS)

PRO-PCU-1

by Mac & Anne Shaw Turnage, PCUSA, 1977

A course for youth preparing to be confirmed/commissioned.  
Stage 1; the people of God here for worship, witness, serving  
and caring. Stage 2; the people of God called to be  
community, believe in Jesus Christ, continue the old  
covenant, by the word of God, to worship, mission, state their  
beliefs, reform and be reformed, unity with all believers.  
Stage 3: taking my place in the covenant community.

## FAITH METAPHORS

PRO-Gro-4

by Group Publishing, USA, 2002

50 interactive object lessons for youth ministry. These  
illustrations use objects which are easy to obtain, involve  
students in the lesson, and relate to themes that are relevant  
to young people, like family, faith, following God, dating,  
God's love and forgiveness. Illustrations can be easily  
adapted to suit individual groups and time constraints, and  
include ideas for a whole lesson on the topic.

## FAR-OUT IDEAS FOR YOUTH GROUPS

PRO-Ric-7

compiled by Wayne Rice & Mike Yaconelli, USA, 1975

Ideas for games, crowd breakers, skits and special events,  
along with tips on publicity, promotion and creative  
communication.

## FEELING GOOD ABOUT YOURSELF: YOUNG PERSON'S GUIDE TO ADOLESCENCE

PRO-Cla-1

by Clarity Collective, Australia, 1987

A guide to adolescence for the 9 to 16 year age group,  
includes material on 'expressing your sexuality'.

## FIRST AID: WHEN KIDS ARE APATHETIC

PRO-Kes

by Jay Kesler & Ben Sharpron, David C. Cook, 1991

15 complete sessions that work when kids are apathetic -  
about anything! Sessions look at complaints about a group  
being boring, too small or too big; dislike of the leader; apathy  
about the rest of the world; putting off following Jesus; peer  
pressure; embarrassment about witnessing; resistance to  
giving; lack of time; pressure from parents to attend a group;  
and doubts about God.

## FIRST AID: WHEN KIDS ARE TOUCHED BY CRISES

PRO-Chr-1

by Les Christie and Randy Petersen, USA, 1991

15 'first aid' topics to us with your youth group when crises  
comes. Covers: death, suicide, accidents and natural  
disaster, racial incidents, church splits, pregnant teens,  
divorce, arrest of a friend, terminal illness, terrorism and  
murder, economic depression, national or international  
incidents, crime, and world hunger. Each session contains  
Biblical references, discussion points, case studies and more.

## GET A NEW LIFE

PRO-JBC

JBCE, edited by John Emmett, Australia, 1998

Studies designed for 11 and 12 year olds, covering themes of  
change, identity, school, friends, heroes, rules, family and  
decisions.

## GET GOD'S MESSAGE/SURVIVING PARENTS

PRO-JBC-3

JBCE, edited by Craig Mitchell, Australia

TOP GEAR discipleship studies designed for 15-18 year olds.  
4 studies on getting God's Message: God speaking through  
the Bible; the relationship between the Old and New  
Testaments & life today; principles for understanding the  
Bible; the Bible and spiritual growth. 3 studies on surviving  
with parents: moving from dependence to interdependence;  
communication in conflict with parents; affirming positive  
aspects of family relationships. 1 study on openness to the  
Holy Spirit in our lives.

## GET MORE NEW LIFE!

PRO-JBC-1

JBCE, John Emmett (ed), Uniting Education, Australia

Eight units, each with two sessions, based around the life  
issues encountered by 11 to 15 year olds. The studies focus  
on media, brand names, habits and addictions, sexuality and  
young people, cultural diversity, conflict and confrontation,  
planning for a future, differences and gender.

## GOD AND MY FUTURE/REACHING OUT

PRO-JBC-4

edited by Craig Mitchell, JBCE, 1992

TOP GEAR discipleship studies designed for 15-18 year olds.  
3 studies on developing a positive attitude to the future,  
exploring our hopes for the future, how we can live a life that  
honors God, ways in which God can influence our decisions,  
and the nature of true greatness and success. 3 studies on  
making decisions, God's will, our role models for decision  
making, and guidance. 2 studies on reaching out to  
unemployed people in our community.

## GREAT FUNDRAISING IDEAS FOR YOUTH GROUPS

PRO-Lyn

by David & Kathy Lynn, Youth Specialties, 1993

background on basics for effective and ethical fundraising,  
followed up with ideas on food, auctions, service projects,  
pledge-a-thons, special events, promotion and publicity.

## GREAT IDEAS FOR SMALL YOUTH GROUPS

PRO-Ric-3

by Wayne Rice

## GREAT PROMOTION AND PUBLICITY IDEAS

PRO-Chr

by Les Christie, Youth Specialties, 1994

over 140 ideas on promoting your activities in the church,  
schools and wider community. Includes pointers to being  
effective while staying legal and ethical. Ideas include  
mailers, telephone ideas, video, announcements, newsletters,  
calendars, posters and notice boards.

**GROUP'S BEST JUNIOR HIGH MEETINGS: VOLUME 1**

PRO-Gro-5

by Group Publishing, USA, 1987

58 ready-to-use programmes aimed at junior high kids. Sections on self-image, friendship, family, faith, issues, values and decisions, service and seasonal & special events. Includes helpful tips for leaders running the programme.

**HAVE YOU EVER...?**

PRO-Chr-2

By Les Christie, Youth Specialties, 1998

450 Intriguing Questions Guaranteed to Get Teenagers Talking. Perfect for launching small group discussions, building community and triggering hard thinking about situations and people that matter most to teenagers.

**HIGH SCHOOL TALKSHEETS: PSALMS AND PROVERBS**

PRO-You

Youth Specialties, By Rick Bundschuh & Tom Finley, USA, 1994

50 complete lessons using the popular talksheet format. Each lesson provides a photocopyable handout that gives your high schoolers creating activities, questions, and exercises to involve your students in the biblical passages. You are provided with a leader's guide, with step by step instructions for you to lead a complete lesson on the topic. Topics include choosing to go God's way; problems with parents; justice; freedom from fear; praising God; evil in the world; conceit; inner beauty; controlling temper; gossip; affirmation of women

**HOLIDAY IDEAS FOR YOUTH GROUPS**

PRO-Ric-6

by Wayne Rice & Mike Yaconelli, Youth Specialties

designed to spark new enthusiasm in your youth group, this companion book to "Incredible Ideas for Youth Groups" concentrates on holidays and themes for special occasions. These ideas creatively involve young people in learning and actively formulating beliefs and values. Needs of your group will be met through crowd breakers, creative communication, service projects, games, special events and skits.

**HOT ILLUSTRATIONS FOR YOUTH TALKS**

PRO-Ric-5

edited by Wayne Rice, Youth Specialties, USA, 1994

100 of the best stories, parables and anecdotes for youth ministry from speakers such as Tony Campolo, Mike Yaconelli, Les Christie and Wayne Rice. Some will make you laugh, some will make you cry, all of them will make you think. Includes an illustration based on lambing in New Zealand!

**HOT TALK STARTERS: SERIES 1**



PRO-Gro-2

This video deals with sensitive issues and does not supply conclusions. All segments are real - not staged or acted out. 4 segments: Teen Suicide, An Atheist's Beliefs, Dating: He Says/She Says; Teenagers in the KKK.

**HOT TOPICS: MUSIC, FRIENDS AND ENEMIES, CHURCH COMPLAINTS:**

PRO-Coo-2

by Duffy Robbins and others, David C. Cook, 1989

Fifteen youth studies on the topics of music, friends and enemies, and church complaints. 5 studies help young people work through expectations of friends, start friendships, maintain friendships, look out for the friendless, and show love to "enemies". 5 studies on church hassles, the purpose of church traditions, accepting imperfect people, being the Church today, and bring friends to church.

**HOT TOPICS: DATING, COLLEGE PREP**

PRO-Coo-3

by David C. Cook, USA, 1990

15 complete ready-to-use sessions on dating, getting ready for University and preventing suicide. Includes programming and pastoral care advice from Duffy Robbins, Josh McDowell and Marion Duckworth.

**HOT TOPICS: SCHOOL, MALE AND FEMALE, DOUBTS**

PRO-Coo-4

David C. Cook, USA, 1990

Hot topics electives: programs and studies designed to get young people exploring Christian responses to the dilemmas surrounding school, gender and doubts. The first section covers school stress, teachers, competition, time management, witnessing. The second section covers sexuality, friendship with the opposite sex, virginity, sexual choices, and starting over after mistakes. Section 3 covers the appropriateness of doubts, the problem of an invisible God, the worth of the Christian lifestyle, coping with loss of zeal, and assurance.

**IDEALOG - CREATIVE IDEAS FOR OLDER YOUTH**

PRO-CES

CE:SA, compiled by Max Haskett, 1979

Guidance for planning; worship ideas; ideas for reaching out; service suggestions; group identity processes; recreation and social activities; trip tips. Programs on feelings, values, relating to others, religious growth, helping others, education, and ideas for holidays.

**IDEAS GALORE**

PRO-Goo

by Patrick Goodland, UK, 1974

Hundreds of program ideas for all ages. Includes ideas for programs, ideas for evangelism, for community service and for sheer fun - plus scripts for dramatic presentations for Christmas and Easter - and some humorous scripts as well.

**IMPLEMENTING YOUTH ALPHA**

PRO-Alp-3



by Alpha International, UK, 1997

A video on how to effectively implement Alpha for Youth, presented by Simon Jones, National Youth Alpha Advisor in the UK. It includes ideas for reaching, teaching and keeping youth people, and a sample Youth Alpha session - 'Who is Jesus?'

**IT'S DIFFERENT: IT'S OURS!**

PRO-Gap

by David Gapes, Uniting Church in Australia

Practical resource book to help youth serve their local community includes creative Bible studies, games and small group experiences for community building, well-tryed projects, training schedules for community involvement, resources for community groups.

**JESUS A FRIEND FOR ALL**

PRO-Scr-1

by Scripture Union, Australia, 2001

32 programmes to help kids know Jesus. Allowing for seasonal and special weeks, this book contains a full year's worth of adaptable interactive programmes. Topics include: God, the Bible, Who is Jesus, Following Jesus, Peer pressure, Friends, Church, Jesus in our neighbourhood, Easter and Christmas.

**KICK STARTERS**

PRO-Bun

by Rick Bundschuh & Tom Finley, USA, 1996

101 intros to just about any Bible lesson. A well-indexed collection of hooks, wild object lessons and activities designed to draw teenagers into a study session.

**LAST IMPRESSIONS, UNFORGETTABLE CLOSINGS**

PRO-Gro, A

by Pamela Shoup, Group, 1997

Ways to open and finish group programs with a huge range of themes. Everything from affirming, moods, parents, racism, to date rape, church, peer pressure, sexual purity, servanthood, prayer and commitments.

**LIVING FAITH - Planbook 1991 Part 1**

PRO-JBC-12

Joint Board of Christian Education, Melbourne, 1991

A collection of lessons following the lectionary. Contains material suitable for three age groups: younger primary, older primary and youth.

**MONEY, MONEY, MONEY/PROPHETS OF CHANGE**

PRO-JBC-5, A

Edited by Craig Mitchell, JBCE, 1992

TOP GEAR discipleship studies for youth, for 15-18 year olds. 2 studies on attitudes towards money, spending & giving money. 4 studies based on Amos and Micah, looking at injustice, wealth and poverty, spirituality and reconciliation. 2 studies on the coming of Jesus.

**MORE THAT WORDS CAN SAY**

PRO-Pre-8

Presbyterian Publishing, 1989

12 studies look at the meaning and power of symbols, art and music. The studies include the preparation of a video by the group. Sessions are designed to help young people respond to symbols, art and music in the church to strengthen and enrich their faith in God.

**MY WHOLE WORLD JUMPED**

PRO-Alp-7

by Jonathan Brant, Alpha International, London, 2002

Brant has taken material from the Alpha course, rewritten it, and presented it in a novel aimed at younger teenagers. The book follows 16-year old Dave as he struggles to fit in at school, and as he discovers God and learns about what it means to be a Christian in real life. This easy-to-read novel accompanies the Alpha for Youth Material.

**NETWORK COURSE:****PARTICIPANT'S GUIDE**

PRO-Bug

**LEADER'S GUIDE**

PRO-Bug-1

**CONSULTANT'S GUIDE**

PRO-Bug-2

by Bruce Bugbee, Don Cousins &amp; Bill Hybels, Willow Creek Resources, USA, 1994

Network is a course designed to help church members discover what their gifts are, and how they can best serve God in their church and community. The course has eight sessions, which use video clips, group discussion and fill-in notes books for participants. The material covered helps participants identify their personal style, passion and spiritual gifts, and ends with a consultation with a church leader to help identify where they are best suited to serve in their local church.

**POSITIVE MESSAGES IN POPULAR MUSIC**

PRO-Tai

by John Tait, Australia, 1992

Tait identifies and presents the good news messages found in pop songs that can be used in youth ministry. Over 800 songs are listed, identified by their themes, indexed by song title, performer and album. There are notes on the songs of the 1990s back through to the 1960s and comments on the groups and individual performers. Photocopiable master sheets give examples of lesson plans, work sheets and orders of worship. Themes covered include belonging, Christmas, Easter, Environment, faith, God, Jesus, justice, love, media, peace, poverty, praise, prayer, relationships, religions, sexual issues. Music ranges from Anthrax to UB40, Amy Grant to Stryper.

**PRAYER MAKES A DIFFERENCE/JESUS AND SALVATION**

PRO-JBC-6, A

Edited by Craig Mitchell, Australia, 1992

TOP GEAR discipleship studies for youth, aimed at 15-18 year olds. 4 studies relate prayer to young people's experience of God, explore ways in which prayer can be cultivated and deepened, outline various approaches to prayer, and explore salvation as expressed in Luke's gospel. 3 studies explore salvation as expressed in Luke's gospel. 1 study explores homelessness.

**PRESSURE POINTS**

PRO-Moo

By Phil Moon &amp; Alan Hewerdine, UK, 1993

Bible-based resources for youth groups covering 10 issues for 13-18 year olds. Topics covered: drugs & alcohol; poverty & homelessness; environmental issues; sexuality & AIDS; other faiths; racism; famine; the media; materialism; homosexuality. (Conservative end of spectrum on most issues.)

**PROGRAM DESIGNS FOR HIGH SCHOOL YOUTH GROUP**

PRO-Pre

Presbyterian Youth Connection, USA, 1996

20 programs for 13-17 year olds, on welcoming others, time, motives, Christ's call, gender roles, play, media hype on appearances, listening to the Holy Spirit, prayer, loving beyond differences, crisis, violence, is God cruel or loving?, hope, honest choices, anger, pain, and leaving familiar environments.

**PROGRAM DESIGNS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL YOUTH GROUPS**

PRO-Pre-1

Presbyterian Youth Connection, USA, 1996

20 programs for 11-14 year olds, on faith, who is God?, who is Jesus?, the Holy Spirit, salvation, the Church, denominations, traditions, hunger, peacemaking, competition, materialism, self esteem, friendship, anger, youth and parents, changes.

**QUESTIONS OF LIFE**

PRO-Alp-8

By Nicky Gumbel, UK, 1993

A book based around the structure of the Alpha course, which answers 15 questions about Christianity in an understandable way. It includes questions like 'what is the point of life?', 'What happens when we die?', 'Who is Jesus?' and 'what relevance does it have for our lives today?'.

**RADICAL FAITH: FRIENDS AND JESUS**

PRO-JBC-7

edited by Craig Mitchell, Australia, 1991

TOP GEAR discipleship studies designed for 15-18 year olds. 3 studies on radical faith: call to follow Jesus the full distance, faith that makes a difference, taking a stand. 4 studies on Friends and Jesus: the need for friends, developing friendship, being a true friend, being a Christian community. 1 study on Good Friday and Great Sunday. Leader's notes, photocopiable handouts and daily Bible readings linked with the studies.

**RAP GROUPS**

PRO-Pea

by Keith Pearson, Australia, 1984

Rapport and personal relationships for youth in upper secondary schools. "Rap" in this context is a term which refers to deep, significant conversation and sharing with others. Gives ideas for icebreakers, non verbal activities, structured experiences, consensus activities, feedback structures, values clarification exercises and simulation games.

**REAL LIFE DISCIPLESHIP: MAKING PEACE**

PRO-JBC-8

edited by Craig Mitchell, Australia, 1992

TOP GEAR discipleship studies designed for 15-18 year olds. 4 studies based on some teachings of Jesus in Matthew's Gospel. Studies look at success, change of heart, being sent out on mission by Christ, & discipleship based on love for God and others. 4 studies looking at nonviolent conflict resolutions, Christian attitudes to war and peace. Leader's notes, photocopiable handouts and daily Bible readings.

**RUNNING CHRISTIAN GROUPS IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

PRO-Scr

by Simon Barker &amp; Bruce Lockhart, SU, 1999

Forty ready-to-use outlines for use in Christian groups, small groups, youth groups. The book begins with a helpful introduction to the principles and practicalities of running small groups.

## SHARING YOUR FAITH - LET'S TALK ABOUT SEX

PRO-JBC-9, A

edited by Craig Mitchell, JBCE, 1992

TOP GEAR discipleship studies designed for 15-18 year olds. 4 studies explore how sexuality and sex are part of God's good creation; how being female or male is part of God's creation of us as human beings; how we make choices about our sexual behaviour; from a Christian perspective questions which young people have about sexuality. Includes leaders' notes, photocopyable handouts and daily Bible readings linked with the studies.

## TELLING OTHERS (ALPHA)

PRO-Alp-5

by Nicky Gumbel, UK, 1994

A guide to evangelism using the Alpha course. It tells the story of the Alpha course and how it has grown. It covers the principles and practicalities of the course in the areas of pastoral care, leading small groups, giving talks and ministry, and includes a useful appendix. Stories of several people who have been through the course are interspersed throughout the book.

## TENSION GETTERS

PRO-Yac

by Mike Yaconelli and David Lynn, USA, 1988

Fifty real-life problems and predicaments for today's youth. These 'tension getters' present scenarios and questions focusing on relevant issues, then challenge young people to explore scripture passages as they develop opinions and discuss their views of these issues.

## THE GIVING BOOK

PRO-Tho

Paul Thompson & Joani Lillevoed Schultz, USA, 1985

Programs include scripture study for young people on topics: the gifts we receive from God, God the giver, and the gifts we can give back to God and one another.

## THE MOMENT OF TRUTH: THE MOVIE

PRO-Tru



by Truth Soul Armor, USA, 1996

A collection of extreme sports clips with a background of contemporary Christian music. Five guys snowboard in Alaska, surf in Tahiti, join pro BMX riders, and demonstrate skate boarding, adding their testimony to Jesus the ultimate truth.

## THE MOMENT OF TRUTH 2: TAKE A STAND

PRO-Tru-1



This is the continuing epic and often hilarious road journey of five guys who buy a Chevodge and head out in search of the most incredible extreme sports. Along the journey the guys discover what they believe. Sports include BMX, surfing, snowboarding, motorcross, air surfing and skating.

## THE SECRET CHURCH

PRO-Pre-6

by Lucy Milne, Presbyterian Publishing, USA, 1989

6 youth studies on the Christian church in difficult times and places: Taiwan under Japanese rule; Covenanters in Scotland; the Underground Railway in USA; the Coptic Church in Ethiopia under Muslim rule; Christians under Hitler's rule in Germany; the Christian church in the Roman Empire; 1<sup>st</sup> to 3<sup>rd</sup> centuries after Christ.

## TOO YOUNG TO DIE: TOO HARD TO LIVE

PRO-Car



by Margaret Curruthers, produced by Ian Richards

A mother's personal story describing her son's early childhood, the teen years, the love of, and excellence at sport, the relationships with his siblings and friends, the outstanding future for a complete young man. And, sadly, the drug use. It is a story of sadness and outstanding bravery. It is about hope and exemplary love. (25 minutes 40 seconds duration)

## TRUTH MATTERS

PRO-McD

by Josh McDowell, US, 1995

A comprehensive leader's guide, for eight adult small group sessions. Provides you with everything needed to guide your adult group to teach their young people how to make right moral choices based upon God and His Word as their absolute standard of right and wrong. Also includes 35 days of take home work during the 8 small group sessions.

## TV, MUSIC & MOVIES/FAITH UNDER PRESSURE

PRO-JBC-10

edited by Craig Mitchell, JBCE, Australia, 1993

TOP GEAR discipleship studies designed for 15-18 year olds. 3 studies on influence of media, movies, songs and video clips on our lives, the way we see the world, and our self image. 3 studies (by Jean Malcolm, Auckland), based on Old Testament figures, looking at standing up against the strong and powerful, persisting in faith when discouraged, and the results of faithfulness to God in the face of opposition. 2 studies on the attitudes towards people of different cultures to our own. Ideas on Last Supper worship and care of the environment.

## UP CLOSE AND PERSONAL

PRO-Ric-4

edited by Wayne Rice, USA

A classic collection of group building activities and articles that will help you develop a sense of community in your group of young people.

## WHAT ABOUT OTHER RELIGIONS?

PRO-Alp-10

By Nicky Gumbel, UK, 1999

A short booklet answering questions about other religions, such as 'is Jesus the only way to God?' and 'what about those who have never heard about Jesus?'. Brief and easy-to-read, it's a good book for new Christians.

## WHAT DO I BELIEVE

PRO-Fer

by Raul Fernandes-Calienes & William Francis, Presbyterian Publishing, USA, 1989

Six sessions on new religious movements. Starts by getting a better understanding of what we believe, why we believe it, and how we respond when those beliefs are challenged. Moves on to a look at the Mormon church, the Unification Movement, the New Age movement, the Psychic, the Occult & the Satanic. Finishes with the development of "healthy religion".

## WHAT WILL WE DO ON FRIDAY NIGHT?

PRO-Smy

by Glen Smyth

## WHAT'S SHAKING THE CHURCH?

PRO-Pre-2

by Stephen Earl, Larry Goleman, Barbara Heckman, Presbyterian Publishing, USA, 1989

Four units, of three studies each, look at issues that are bringing tension into the church: the role of women, cultural diversity, role of children, and theological differences.

## WHY CHRISTMAS?

PRO-Alp-9

by Alpha International, UK, 1995

A booklet published by Alpha explaining the meaning of Christmas. This is an easy-to-read booklet suitable for non-Christians or new Christians.

## WHY DOES GOD ALLOW SUFFERING?

PRO-Alp-11

By Nicky Gumbel, UK, 1999

A short booklet about why God allows suffering in the world and how God is with us even in hard times. Brief and easy-to-read, it's a good book for new Christians.

**WHY WORSHIP/COPING WITH GRIEF** PRO-JBC-11, A, B  
 edited by Craig Mitchell, JBCE, Australia, 1993  
 TOP GEAR discipleship studies designed for 15-18 year olds. 4 studies (by NZ writers Fei Taule'ale'ausumai, Martin Rees, Natalie Crane, Sylvia Olsson & John Heberton), exploring worship. These explore our experience and understanding of worship; what happens when the church gathers for worship; the role of music in our lives and in worship; and celebrating Holy Communion. 4 studies on coping with grief which recall and identify feelings, thoughts, actions involving loss situations; explore thoughts and feelings about death; look at steps in coping with grief and loss, and explore ways in which young people can respond to death through celebration. Resources on adolescent suicide.

**YOUNG CHRISTIANS AND AIDS** PRO-McM, 1, 2  
 by Heather McMinn, Australia, 1990  
 Aims to help young people in the church youth programs explore the issues of AIDS in relation to life and faith in God. Session 1 presents AIDS in the context of creation. Session 2 explores some decisions about lifestyle and relationships. Session 3 looks at responding to people with AIDS. Session 4 focuses on personal response. Includes resource sheets on AIDS and sexually transmitted diseases. Vol. 1 is for 12-14/15 year olds, Vol. 2 for 15-17 year olds, and Vol. 3 for 18-25 year olds.

**YOUTH ELECTIVE SAMPLER** PRO-Coo-1, A  
 a sample of David C. Cook material, USA, 1994  
 An ideal way of trying out different approaches to youth ministry programs with you group. Topics are: life at school (hot topics format), your walk with God (first aid for youth groups) your relationship with Jesus (Mark 3 and John 3 from Quick Studies), your family (from Snap Sessions), your hormones (from Custom Curriculum), your world (from Junior High Only & Quick Studies).

**YOUTH MINISTRY ENCYCLOPAEDIA** PRO-Col, A, B  
 By Lyman Coleman, Australia, 1986  
 Group games; communication exercises; group building; values clarification; scripture happenings; scripture heavies.

**YOUTH SPIRIT** PRO-Who  
 by The Whole People of God Library, 1997  
 A collection of youth group activities taken from over ten years of The Whole People of God, Canada's most widely used church school curriculum. Includes high-interest activities, learning exercises, reflection questions and worship suggestions. Organised by themes, from community and cooperation to prayer and trust. Cross-referenced by activity type, biblical passage, church season and subject.

**YOUTH SPIRIT 2** PRO-Who-1  
 by The Whole People of God Library, 2002  
 A second collection of youth group activities taken from The Whole People of God curriculum. Includes fun, interactive games, crafts, worship suggestions, discussion starters, and projects for service and outreach in the community. Covers relevant topics such as global justice issues, AIDS, media influence, labyrinths, movies and spirituality.

**YOUTH-LED MEETINGS (Vol. 1)** PRO-Cla  
 by Elaine Clanton Harpine, USA, 1989  
 Challenge your young people to take ownership of their youth group with youth-led meetings. Help them strengthen their faith as they develop leadership skills. Basic, practical, creative and effective tips for starting, managing and running of each meeting. Plans for topics: faith; dating; helping others; family communication; peer pressure; music; love and money; friendship; service; discovering talents.

# movie resources

## 'reel to real' series: making the most of the movies

Reel to real is a quarterly resource published by Abingdon Press in the United States. Youth studies and programmes are designed around viewing parts or whole movies. Each book includes recent movies, and ideas for a sleepover/retreat with young people.

**REEL TO REEL 1:1** PRO-Ree-1  
 Fly Away Home, Twister, Phenomenon, Dances with Wolves, Gandhi, Les Miserables, Forrest Gump.

**REEL TO REEL 1:2** PRO-Ree-2  
 Independence Day, The Star Wars Trilogy, Power. 1950s Sci-Fi Extravaganza - The Day the Earth Stood Still, The Thing From Another World, Them, Invasion of the Body Snatchers. William Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet, The Hunchback of Notre Dame, Moses.

**REEL TO REEL 1:3** PRO-Ree-3  
 Clueless, Emma, Big, Jack, Hook. Joseph, Before and After, The Island of Dr. Moreau. Homeless Retreat.

**REEL TO REEL 1:4** PRO-Ree-4  
 The Lost World, Jurassic Park, 101 Dalmations, Liar Liar, Jacob, Chariots of Fire. An Angelic Retreat – Michael, It's A Wonderful Life, The Preacher's Wife

**REEL TO REEL 2:1** PRO-Ree-5  
 Contact, Marvin's Room, Spitfire Grill, My Best Friend's Wedding, In and Out, Grease. Who Does Hollywood Say That I Am? - Jesus of Nazareth, The Gospel According to Matthew (Visual Bible), Jesus, Godspell.

**REEL TO REEL 2:2** PRO-Ree-6  
 Titanic, Places in the Heart, The Rainmaker. Sleepy Movie Sleepover - Sleepless in Seattle, While You Were Sleeping, Sleeping Beauty. Sports Movie Marathon - Hoosiers, Rocky, Rudy.

**REEL TO REEL 2:3** PRO-Ree-7  
 The Apostle, Leap of Faith, Elmer Gantry, Lost in Space, Groundhog Day, The Man in the Iron Mask, A Race Retreat – A Family Thing, Enemy Mine, To Kill a Mockingbird

**REEL TO REEL 3:1** PRO-Ree-8  
 What Dreams May Come, Pleasantville, Simon Birch, The Lion King, Simba's Pride, The Mask of Zorro, Mulan. (retreat format)

**REEL TO REEL 3:2** PRO-Ree-9  
 Stepmom, The Prince of Egypt, Star Trek: Insurrection, Jack Frost. A fantastic Retreat - A Bug's Life, Antz.

**REEL TO REEL 3:3** PRO-Ree-10  
 Star Wars Episode 1 - The Phantom Menace, Ever After, October Sky. Classic Horror Extravaganza - Dracula, Frankenstein, The Wolf Man, Creature From the Black Lagoon, The Mummy. HIV/AIDS Retreat - The Cure, In the Gloaming, And the Band Played On.

**REEL TO REEL 3:4** PRO-Ree-11  
 Wild Wild West; High Noon; The Man Who Shot Liberty Valance; The Cowboys; The Outlaw Josey Wales; City Slickers I and II.

REEL TO REEL 4:1 PRO-Ree-12  
The Sixth Sense; Toy Story & Toy Story 2; The Bachelor; The Straight Story; Patch Adams; World Changers Retreat: Music of the Heart, Stand and Deliver, Lean On Me.

REEL TO REEL 4:2 PRO-Ree-13  
Anna and the King; Stuart Little; The Tigger Movie; The Cider House Rules; My Dog Skip; A Robotic Retreat: Bicentennial Man, Edward Scissorhands, The Iron Giant.

REEL TO REEL 4:4 PRO-Ree-14

REEL TO REEL 5:1 PRO-Ree-15

REEL TO REEL 5:2 PRO-Ree-16  
The Grinch; Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon; The Wedding Planner; Finding Forrester; Miss Congeniality; O Brother Where Art Thou; Fried Green Tomatoes.

REEL TO REEL 5:3 PRO-Ree-17  
Shrek; Spy Kids; The Mummy Returns; Antitrust; Kingdom Come; Footloose; Dirty Dancing; Save the Last Dance

WEEKEND AT THE MOVIES PRO-Ree  
A collection of retreats based around movies. 13 have been taken from other Reel to Reel issues, and one is new. Movies featured: Pleasantville, Dave, Big, Forrest Gump, With Honors, Sleepless in Seattle, While You Were Sleeping, Sleeping Beauty, The Spitfire Grill, Marvin's Room, Michael, The Preacher's Wife, It's a Wonderful Life, City of Angels, Defending Your Life, Ghost, Godspell, The Gospel According to Matthew, Jesus of Nazareth, Jesus, The Hunchback of Notre Dame, Enemy Mine, A Family Thing, To Kill A Mockingbird, The Milagro Beanfield War, Rocky, Hoosiers, Rudy, The Apostle, Leap of Faith, Mulan, Antz, A Bug's Life.

## 'reel faith' series

REEL FAITH 1:1 PRO-ReF  
The Green Mile; Meet the Parents; Proof of Life; 'Relationships Film Series': As Good as it Gets, Notting Hill & Shadowlands; Treasure of the Sierra Madre.

REEL FAITH 1:2 PRO-ReF-1  
Traffic, Chocolat, What Women Want, 'Politics Film Series': The Contender, The Candidate & Bob Roberts; Lilies of the Field.


REEL FAITH 1:3 PRO-ReF-2  
The Matrix, Memento, A Knight's Tale, 'World War II Film Series': Saving Private Ryan, The Thin Red Line & Pearl Harbour; Schindler's List


REEL FAITH 1:4 PRO-ReF-3  
Planet of the Apes; Amerca's Sweethearts; Captain Corelli's Mandolin; 'All-American Series': American Graffiti, American Pie & American Pie 2; The Graduate.


## reference


12,000 RELIGIOUS QUOTATIONS REF-Mea  
by Frank Meads, USA, 1990

A reference work that puts expressive statements on religion at your fingertips. Quotes on 200 subjects from 2,500 different sources. The quotations reflect diversity of opinion, Christian and non-Christian. Thought provoking quotes that will enliven sermons, speeches or reports. Indexes for authors and for topics.

ACTS - VOLUME 1 REF-Vis-4   
Visual International, South Africa, 1995  
Volume one in this four part video series, uses the NIV bible text word for word to tell the beginning stories form Acts.

ACTS - VOLUME 2 REF-Vis-5   
Visual International, South Africa, 1995  
This second volume in the Acts Visual Bible series, carries on from the first video right up until Acts chapter 13. Uses the NIV bible text word for word to tell the various stories included in these chapters, like Saul's conversion, James' death, and Peter's release from jail.



ACTS - VOLUME 3 REF-Vis-6   
Visual International, South Africa, 1995  
Volume three in this four volumed series, tells the story of Luke, Paul, Barnabas, Silas, and Timothy as they teach and baptise throughout Greece and Macedonia. This video uses the NIV bible text word for word, to tell the stories from Acts chapters 14 through to 20. Running time is 44 minutes.

ACTS - VOLUME 4 REF-Vis-7   
Visual International, South Africa, 1995  
The final video in this four volumed series, this 51 minute video tells the stories of Acts 21 - 28. Word for word from the NIV bible text, this is part of the Visual Bible series.


DISCOVERING JESUS REF-Moy-2, A  
by Rev. Gordon Moyes, Lion Publishing, Australia  
The meaning of the life and teaching of Jesus for today. Illustrated with sharp colour photography, this book cuts through various Church traditions and goes back to firsthand sources: the Gospel accounts of the life of Jesus; other historical and archaeological evidence from first century Israel; contemporary theological and biblical study that throws light on the search for the real Jesus. Suggestions for personal reading and group study are at the end of each chapter.

DISCOVERING PAUL REF-Moy, A  
by Rev. Gordon Moyes, Lion Publishing, Australia  
Provides a whole series of ways into the world and mind of Paul. A sympathetic awareness of his life and circumstances. Striking colour photographs illustrate this journey through time. Suggestions for personal reading, and for group study are at the end of each chapter. (See also "Discovering Jesus" and "Discovering the Young Church")

DISCOVERING THE YOUNG CHURCH REF-Moy-1  
by Rev. Gordon Moyes, Lion Publishing, Australia  
Has life got purpose?; How should we live it?; What can we look forward to? These questions are as topical today as they were for humankind in the late first century. Then, as now, people turned to those who had been with Jesus to interpret His message of life for their own time, place and circumstances. With sharp colour illustrations, and personal reading and group study lists at the end of each chapter. Also see "Discovering Paul" and "Discovering Jesus".

- FAMOUS CHRISTIANS** REF-Cas  
compiled by Tony Castle, Hodder & Stoughton, 1988  
Famous and lesser-known Christians, of various denominations and countries. Highlights the reasons for their renown, and gives a wealth of concise biographical information. With 1000+ entries this is a reference resource for ministers and scholars, and for the simply curious.
- GOOD NEWS BIBLE** REF-Goo  
Bible Society, 1994 edition  
A contemporary English translation of the Bible, which includes an index of where to look in the Bible in various situations, and a subject index.
- JESUS** REF-Cam   
Campus Crusade for Life, produced by John Heyman  
"Jesus" is a vivid and faithful re-creation of the life of Christ as chronicled in the New Testament Gospel of Luke. (2 hours)
- (THE) LION HANDBOOK TO THE BIBLE** REF-Lio  
Lion Publishing, U.K.  
Colourful and informative user-friendly guidebook that is compact and easily handled. The emphasis is on the content and meaning of the Bible which is brought to life by text, photographs, maps and charts. 680 pages.
- MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF BIBLE TIMES** REF-Gow-1  
by Ralph Gower, U.K.  
In two parts: The individual in family life; national institutions and customs. Each chapter has colourful photography and artwork. Diagrams, maps and charts offer more detailed analysis of Bible times. Scripture references which appear throughout the text are listed in a special index which is additional to the scriptural index. 400 pages.
- MATTHEW VOLUME 1** REF-Vis   
Visual International, South Africa, 1994  
Volume one in this four part video series, uses the NIV bible text word for word to tell the beginning stories from the Gospel of Matthew. The stories from Matthew 1:1-9:1, are recalled in the year 62AD, by Matthew, in this 58 minute video.
- MATTHEW - VOLUME 2** REF-Vis-1   
Tells the stories from Matthew 9:2-14:36 (58 minutes)
- MATTHEW - VOLUME 3** REF-Vis-2   
Tells the stories from Matthew 15:1-23:39 (70 minutes)
- MATTHEW - VOLUME 4** REF-Vis-3   
Tells the stories from Matthew 24:1-28:20 (64 minutes)
- NEW OXFORD ANNOTATED BIBLE** REF-Oxf  
Oxford University Press, 2001  
The New Revised Standard Version of the Bible, including the Apocrypha and Deuterocanonical Books. Contains full introductions to sections and books, study notes throughout, essays on interpretation and cultural contexts, timeline, various tables of information, index, concordance and maps.
- NEW REVISED STANDARD VERSION OF THE BIBLE** REF-NRS  
Thomas Nelson Publishing  
A frequently used translation of the Bible, with a subject index, timeline and tables of information.
- NIV HANDY CONCORDANCE** REF-Goo-1  
by E.W. Goodrick & Kohlenberger  
Comprehensive guide to locate and trace Biblical themes, find forgotten references to verses, to identify occurrences of particular theme or place, and study parallel passages. Also 260 Bible characters, with descriptive phrases and references summarising key events in the person's life. 310 pages.
- NIV LIFE APPLICATION BIBLE** REF-NIV  
Zondervan & Tyndale  
To help you to apply God's message to you in your life, job, marriage, family, friends, community and country. Its notes explain difficult passages and give background information about Bible life and times. Cross references, index to all notes, charts, maps and personality profiles. 2450 pages.
- POSTCARDS FROM PALESTINE** REF-Rei  
By Andrew Reid, UK, 1989  
Use this practical 4-step method to travel in time to ancient Palestine, hear what God had to say and then travel back to the 20<sup>th</sup> Century to apply it. Ideal for small groups or individual study.
- SEED CD** REF-YFC   
by Youth For Christ Auckland, New Zealand, 2003  
An interactive CD-Rom designed to help young people engage with the Bible. Includes a downloadable Bible, songs by New Zealand Christian artists, and video clips answering questions about the Bible, God and faith.
- THE MESSAGE – NEW TESTAMENT, PSALMS & PROVERBS** REF-Mes  
A very popular translation of the Bible that uses everyday language. This translation is particularly good to use with young people or others who are less familiar with the Bible, as it's very easy to understand.
- THE MESSIAH** REF-Vis-8   
by Visual International, South Africa, 1994  
A visual presentation of the life of Christ. This video is a summary of the Gospel of Matthew, and runs for approximately 30 minutes.
- THE NEW MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF BIBLE TIMES** REF-Gow  
by Ralph Gower, U.K., 1987  
The Bible was written in a culture and land very different from ours today. This Bible aid attempts to open our eyes to the life styles and customs of the Bible's writers and characters. With photographs, original artwork, maps, diagrams, scriptural references and indexes, this book brings to life accounts of ancient customs regarding marriage, education, farming, dress, economics, food, housing, worship and more.
- THE NEW STRONG'S CONCISE CONCORDANCE & VINE'S CONCISE DICTIONARY OF THE BIBLE** REF-Vin  
by W. E. Vine and James Strong  
A comprehensive two-in-one reference book, which uses the King James Version of the Bible. Both concordance and dictionary are easy to use, and cover a large number of words.
- THEOLOGICAL WORD BOOK OF THE BIBLE** REF-Ric  
edited by Alan Richardson  
An invaluable reference book, easily readable and unrivalled handbook for all interested in deepening their understanding of the Bible.

# safety and ethics in ministry

- BEING SAFE, KEEPING SAFE** SAF-Met  
Methodist Church of New Zealand, 2000  
The Methodist Church's guide to protocols for the safety involved in children and young peoples programmes. Includes procedures for hiring leaders, code of ethics and expectations for church and leaders.
- CHILD ABUSE IN THE CHURCH** SAF-Goo, A   
by David Goodwin, NZ, 1992  
Major focus is on the prevention of child abuse. Looks at the church's responsibility, leadership support, rules of conduct, signs of child abuse, reporting abuse, screening workers, counselling abuse victims, and teaching care and protection.
- CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE; A HOPE FOR HEALING** SAF-Han  
by Maxine Hancock & Karen Burton Mains, 1987  
Explores the nature of child sexual abuse, as well as the world of the abuser.
- CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND THE CHURCHES** SAF-Par  
by Patrick Parkinson, Australia, 1997  
Drawing on latest research and the moving stories of many victims, Parkinson explores why child sexual abuse happens, its effects on victims and the issues arising when abuse is suspected in a church setting. He writes about ways the church can provide a safe environment for children in the future.
- COPING WITH CONTROVERSY** SAF-Jon   
by Gareth Jones, NZ, 1996  
Demonstrates how Christians can effectively deal with their differences and controversy both within the church and in the workplace. Through issues such as judgement, discernment, censorship and Christian attitudes, Jones encourages readers to establish whether disagreements are of primary or secondary importance and ultimately how to agree to disagree.
- ETHICS IN MINISTRY** SAF-Wie  
by Walter Wiest & Elwyn Smith, USA, 1990  
Clergy are invited into this stimulating conversation about professional ethics. With real cases, solid theological-ethical reflection, and wise moral counsel, they illuminate an array of issues. These issues are divided into three major headings: truth; authority; and character and relationships.
- FOOD, SEX AND DEATH** SAF-Dut  
by Andrew Dutney, Australia, 1993  
A response to personal suffering, theology and chain letters. Dutney explores the meaning of eating together, communion, sexual values, marriage and love, mortality, death and resurrection. The reason this book is on this page is the way in which Dutney writes about the ethics of talking about God in relation to the experience of those around us.
- GUIDELINES TO SAFETY WITH YOUNG PEOPLE IN CHURCH GROUPS** SAF-Chu   
Churches Education Commission, NZ  
A small book of guidelines developed originally by the Salvation Army. Covers safe use of equipment in halls, fire precautions, earthquake precautions, bush walks, water safety, first aid, accident, injury and compensation and care of New Zealand's resources.
- HEALING THE WOUNDED** SAF-Whi  
by John White and Ken Blue, USA, 1985  
An exploration of 'corrective church discipline' in response to unethical behaviour from staff and members.
- MONEY, SEX AND POWER** SAF-Fos  
by Richard Foster, USA, 1985  
The spiritual disciplines of poverty, chastity and obedience - do they relate to life today? Foster looks at the use of money, simplicity, sexuality, singleness, marriage and faithfulness, the use of power, and the vow of service. Useful material for youth leaers seeking a challenge to deeper personal growth.
- PROFESSIONAL ETHICS: POWER AND PARADOX** SAF-Leb  
by Karen Lebacqz, USA, 1985  
A book designed to help church leaders make ethical choices in their pastoral care. Lebacqz takes the reader through three steps towards a decision: action (what are the possible alternatives); character (what does it mean to be a professional in relation to the question?); and structure (how do structures limit or modify the alternatives?).
- SEX IN THE PARISH** SAF-Leb-1  
by Karen Lebacqz & Ronald Barton, USA, 1991  
A realistic book that examines the complex relationships between pastor and parishioners. Deals not only with the sexual problems of the clergy, but also with issues which must be addressed by church officials and judicatories in dealing with accusations against persons in the pastoral ministry.
- THE ABUSE OF POWER** SAF-Pol  
by James Newton Poling, USA, 1991  
Poling weaves case stories with theory in this courageous and compassionate work. The sexual abuse of women and children is not a private matter but a matter for society and the church. this book looks at power and its abuse, the search for self, the search for community and the search for God.
- THE CHILD SAFE CHURCH** SAF-Uni  
by Uniting Church in Australia, 2000  
A practical policy document. Part 1 outlines responsibilities of the church at local and regional levels. Part 2 covers basic understandings regarding communication, behaviour management, confidentiality, theology worship and Christian education, developmental stages of children and spiritual abuse. Part 3 provides guidelines for local churches.
- UNFINISHED BUSINESS** SAF-Cla  
edited by Jennie Clarke, Ruth Ford, Diana Nobbs, SCM, Australia, 1985  
Confronting issues of Christianity, sexuality and politics. A huge range of theory, analysis, theology, reflections, poetry, real stories, fiction.
- WHEN CHILD ABUSE COMES TO CHURCH** SAF-And  
by Bill Anderson, USA, 1992  
A book for parents, church leaders, and anyone who cares for children. Pointers on recognising sexual abuse, knowing what to do about it, and possibly preventing it from happening. Written by the pastor of a church which discovered a case of multiple-child-abuse in its pre-school programme. Includes help on dealing with the police, media, working with victims and abusers.

# social justice

## 101 WAYS YOUR CHURCH CAN CHANGE THE WORLD SOC-Aes

by Gordon Aeschliman & Tony Campolo, US, 1993

A guide to help Christians express the love of Christ to a needy world. As well as providing practical, simple and effective suggestions for outreach projects, this book also contains a complete 13-week lesson plan to help teach the material in a Sunday School class or small group. Easy access to 101 ideas, both big and small.

## 50 WAYS YOU CAN HELP SAVE THE PLANET SOC-Cam by Tony Campolo & Gordon Aeschliman

Down-to-earth, practical suggestions for doing something about the environment in which we all live: in the home, neighbourhood, schools, factories and shops.

## A PARADIGM FOR OUR FUTURE SOC-CCA Asia Youth Week 1994, CCA Youth

30 young people share dreams and visions for a just and equitable society, based on Isaiah 65: 17-25. Articles cover present global situation and trends, crisis of socialism, capitalism in the rapidly changing world, religious fundamentalism, plurality in Asia, changing role of military, development and ecology, gender issues and development. National reports come from Aotearoa New Zealand, Australia, Burma, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand. Bible studies on strategy, Jesus before Pilate and temptation of Christ. The book finishes with resources for worship.

## A SEARCH FOR SYMBOLS - AN ASIAN EXPERIMENT SAF-Reb

by Ranjini Rebera, Philippines, 1990

Ranjini Rebera reminds us of how important it is for women, in their struggle for food, justice and freedom, to remain conscious of symbols and images as they are basic to human communication and are a part of our daily lives. Her illustrations stress the necessity for us to rethink and critically examine our inherited symbols and rituals if we are to find new and holistic forms of communication.

## "...AND YOUR NEIGHBOUR AS YOURSELF" SOC-WCC World Council of Churches, UK, 1990

Through photographs, stories, statistical information and Bible study, these study sessions ask groups to explore what it means for them to be in the local church in action today. These seven studies are designed for a small group situation, and are offered as tools to enable congregations to look for ways in which their church can help various problems in their local community.

## BEYOND THE GOOD SAMARITAN SOC-Mor by Ann Morisy, UK, 1997

This book explains how the topic of community ministry unites both social responsibility and active Christian mission across all denominations to serve the basic needs of those around us. Using case studies, it illustrates the significance of the church's involvement in the community and provides a strategy for effective church-run community projects. The approaches suggested account for the real pressures and limitations experienced by churches and describes practical ways of using resources that are already available.

## BLESSED ARE THE PEACEMAKERS SOC-Asi, A Ecumenical Asia-Pacific Students & Youth Network

Publication released for the Asia-Pacific Students & Youth Week 2003. Contains prayers, Bible studies, reflections and songs from around Asia and the Pacific, focussing on the theme of peace and justice.

## BUILDING A BETTER WORLD SOC-And By Dave Andrews, Australia

About the importance of community, and how we can make our world a better place by caring for each other intentionally.

## BY OUR LIVES SOC-WCC-1 produced by World Council of Churches, Geneva

Stories of women today and in the Bible. Crying out for justice; fear means compassion; an empty dream?; destined to be impure!; the courage to be; coming of the curse; God's 'Yes' and the Church 'No'; a kind of resurrection; at the well of life; letter from Mamphela; now over to you!

## CHALLENGE TO APARTHEID SOC-Mot by Mokgethi B G Motlhabi

Subtitled 'Toward a Moral National Resistance'. A carefully argued study of the way in which black South Africans have challenged the structures of apartheid. Analyses the various forms of resistance within their particular historical moments. A major contribution to intense debate involving all who are concerned about just social transformation in South Africa.

## CHANGING THE WORLD OF YOUTH SOC-CYM

the Churches Youth Ministry Association, NZ, 2003

A Crumbs supplement. A series of critical reflections on short-term missions written by experienced New Zealand youth workers.

## CHRIST OUR PEACE: BUILDING A JUST SOCIETY SOC-CCA-2

edited by Salvador Martinez, CC Asia, 1990

Seven Bible studies on peace and justice; search for true peace; peace for people with disabilities; ministry of peacemaking; resolution of conflict; unification and women; prosperity. Includes a variety of Asian art, prayers for peace and information on Christian Conference of Asia.

## CHRISTI-ANARCHY SOC-And-1 By Dave Andrews

Jesus preached a gospel of love and peace with justice. This book talks about how we can work with disenfranchised people for real transformation in our world.

## COMPASSIONATE KIDS SOC-Han by Jim Hancock, Youth Specialties, USA, 1995





Practical tips for getting young people to make a difference in our world. Contains creative ideas for inspiring young people to give, local and overseas service projects, getting your church behind your work, and how to teach others about what you've learned.

## FOR THE RECORD - W.C.C. 1990 PAPERS SOC-WCC-2 W.C.C. Programme to Combat Racism

Statements, addresses and articles relating to the work of Programme to Combat Racism in 1990. The contents are directly relevant to economic justice and human rights of the individual in South Africa, the Americas and other regions.

## GET DIRTY FOR JESUS SOC-PCU By Janna E. Powell, PCUSA

A handbook for organising mission 'work-trips' released by Volunteers in Mission, an American mission organisation. Includes practical tips for planning a trip, fundraising, documenting your trip, worship ideas and Bible studies for during the trip and ideas for debriefing the experience.

- GIVE A YEAR FIND A LIFE**    
**SOC-Ord**  
 Order of St Stephen - Manawatu Group  
 Video: A group of members have been meeting for fellowship and encouragement. This video tells a little of the life of members of the Order of St Stephen in the hope that it will encourage others to work towards developing a new interest in the Order.
- HOW TO LIVE OFF THE SMELL OF AN OILY RAG**   
**SOC-New**  
 by Frank and Muriel Newman, NZ & Australia, 1991  
 Hundreds of cost cutting tips that stretch your dollars further. Presented in a down-to-earth and humorous style, includes making your own clothes; dollar saving meals; budgeting; making your own gifts; and saving on electricity.
- IDEAS FOR SOCIAL ACTION** **SOC-Cam-1**  
 Antony Campolo, Wayne Rice & Bill McNabb, 1991  
 A handbook on mission and service for Christian young people covering the challenge of social action, preparation for social action, service projects that meet special human needs, workcamps and mission trips, ways for young people to impact the political system, raising funds for social action, agencies and organisations committed to social action.
- JUBILEE** **SOC-CCA-1**  
 edited by Liz Armstrong, CCA, 1995  
 Articles, studies and worship resources on land, debt and slavery from a youth perspective. Includes material from the Philippines, Korea, Japan, Aoteroa New Zealand, Australia, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Cambodia, Nepal, India, Hong Kong, Pakistan, Laos, Taiwan and Burma.
- LISTEN TO THE VOICES** **SOC-Int-2**  
 Interns in Mission 1994: Debra Goodsir, Andrew King, Miranda Mallett & Jennifer Youngs, Australia, 1994  
 Four young adults from the Uniting Church's Interns in Mission Program share stories, poems, pictures and facts from their 15 month placement overseas. The voices of the poor and oppressed in Korea, Brazil, Israel and the Philippines speak to us through these uncommon stories.
- LIVING SIMPLY** **STU-She, A, B, C**  
 By Murray Sheard  
 Studies in learning to live the way Jesus did – with simplicity. 10 challenging studies encourage your group to think how our attitudes to money and possessions affect the way we live, and how our attitudes compare to those that Jesus lived and taught. Studies suggest practical ways to live simply.
- MEETING AT THE PEACE TABLE** **SOC-Pen**  
 by John Pender, Australia, 1984  
 Five studies aimed at young adults and adults. Christ our peace, the poor, the empty in spirit, the peacemakers and the military, the peace table.
- MISSIONS MADE FUN FOR KIDS** **SOC-Cri**  
 by Elizabeth Whitney Crisci  
 Creative ideas to involve children in missions. This book contains 60 fun, action-orientated, interesting games that will help young people to engage with issues of social justice and evangelism.
- NAMBIA - YOUTH IN MISSION WORKCAMP**   
**SOC-CWM**  
 CWM, produced by Ian Gall Television, 1990  
 This 21 minute video looks at a group of young people from all over Africa who came together in Namibia to learn about their role in nation building. For three weeks they lived together as a group, learning to appreciate one another's cultures and backgrounds, and creating a fresh vision.
- NOT RELIGION BUT LOVE** **SOC-And-2**  
 By Dave Andrews, Australia, 2001  
 A book about how Christ's vision of 'a radical spirituality of compassion' can be put into practice in the communities we live in.
- PACIFIC REGION YOUTH CONSULTATION ON GLOBALISATION** **SOC-WCC-3**  
 by the World Council of Churches
- PEACE BE WITH YOU** **SOC-Asi-1**  
 Ecumenical Asia-Pacific Students & Youth Network, 2002  
 Publication released for the Asia-Pacific Students & Youth Week 2002. Contains prayers, Bible studies, reflections and songs from around Asia and the Pacific, focussing on the theme of peace and justice.
- PEDAGOGY OF THE OPPRESSED** **SOC-Fre**  
 by Paulo Freire, USA, 1997  
 A discussion on Freire's theory for the education of people who are illiterate, especially adults, based on the conviction that every human being, no matter how 'ignorant' is capable of looking critically at the world in a dialogical encounter with others. And provided with the right tools, can gradually perceive his/her personal and social reality.
- POVERTY CLOSE TO HOME** **SOC-Rus**  
 by Hilary Russell, London, 1995  
 A solid book developing a Christian understanding of poverty and its causes. Explores the reluctance of the church to face up to the big and close-to-home issues of poverty. Looks at explanations, excuses, experience, policies, prophecy, pastoral care and protest.
- RICH CHRISTIANS IN AN AGE OF HUNGER** **SOC-Sid**  
 by Ronald Sider, British edition, 1980  
 A classic text from the evangelical side of the Church in the USA, challenging the near-sightedness of Christians in the Western world. Sider opens the window to introduce readers to the reality of poverty in the Third World. In his section "A Biblical Perspective on the Poor and Possessions", Sider examines God's attitude towards the poor, economic relationships among the people of God, Biblical attitudes towards property and wealth, structural evil and world hunger. The book finishes with a challenging call to a simpler lifestyle, mutual accountability and structural change.
- SACRIFICE AND HUMAN ECONOMIC LIFE** **SOC-WCC-4**  
 World Council of Churches, CCPD, Geneva  
 This W.C.C. occasional study booklet contains papers that were presented at the Latin American Regional meeting in Costa Rica September 1989, and is part of ongoing programme on economy, theology and politics. It has been translated from the original Spanish into English by the W.C.C. language service.
- SERVICE PROJECTS** **SOC-Yat**  
 compiled by Margaret Yates, JBCE, 1973  
 Ideas mainly from Australia and New Zealand for young people making a difference in their community. Projects linked with conservation and anti-pollution, community action, social action, hunger, physical disability, coffee bars and drop-in centres, travel and fundraising.
- STRUGGLES IN FAITH - THE WITNESS OF CHRISTIANS IN NORTH ASIA** **SOC-Hin**  
 edited by Vaughan Hinton, JBCE, 1982  
 Articles on China, Hong Kong, Korea, Japan and Taiwan include exploration on mission, politics, theological involvement, communities of the poor, minority groups, political imprisonment.

THE KINGDOM OF GOD IS A PARTY                      SOC-Cam-2  
by Tony Campolo, USA, 1990  
Campolo urges Christians to celebrate when they are together - to have a party. The Kingdom of God is a party, and the guest list includes the poor and oppressed. Whether by words, deeds or mere presence, we are to show those that are lonely, sick and dying around us that they are party guests that re loved and are considered worthwhile by a Heavenly Father.

THE STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1996  
SOC-UNI  
By UNICEF, 1996

This report details the lives of millions of children around the world who are caught in the crossfire of armed conflicts. It also proposes an Anti-War Agenda, a call for global action to protect children from the worst of the ravages of war and to commit energy and resources to preventing future conflicts. This 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary report also presents the progress made so far on the behalf of children.

THERE IS ANOTHER STORY...                      SOC-Int  
By Interns in Mission, Australia, 1990


A collection of stories that show the struggling and hope of the people in Manila, Suva, Santiago and Johannesburg. An easy to read, emotive book, that portrays the images and realities faced by three women and one man as they set out from Australia to these four countries as mission interns with the Uniting Church in Australia.

THIS THOUGHT DOES NOT DIE                      SOC-Int-1  
by Interns in Mission, Australia, 1995

A collection of prayers, reflections, devotions, songs, recipes, Bible studies put together by four young adults from the Uniting Church in Australia. They worked for two years in Johannesburg, the Philippines, the Middle East, and El Salvador. Resources focus on travel, tourism and child prostitution; homelessness, poverty and injustice; death, resurrection and new life.

TRAINING IN MISSION                      SOC-CWM-2                        
produced for Council for World Mission

This 19 minute video explores CWM's Training in Mission programme.

WALES YOUTH IN MISSION WORKCAMP                        
SOC-CWM-1

produced for Council for World Mission  
Over 30 young people from CWM member churches discovered what it means to live in Penrhys and how the church tries to live out Christ's mission. In 3 weeks of living, worshipping and working together, they reflected on the meaning of their faith. 23 minutes duration.

WHAT DOES THE LORD REQUIRE OF US?                        
SOC-CWM-4

produced for Council for World Mission  
This 26 minute documentary is part of a CWM study programme featuring case-studies of Christians and churches in Mozambique, South Africa and the UK.

WHO DO YOU SAY I AM?                        
SOC-CWM-5

by Council for World Mission, UK, 2002  
This video challenges churches to rediscover the person of Jesus Christ and live out his call of social justice. Filmed in three locations – the United Kingdom, Singapore and Malaysia – it shows how our understanding of faith drives our mission work, with inspiring examples from four CWM member churches.


WHY VIOLENCE? WHY NOT PEACE?                      SOC-WCC-5  
by Diana Mavunduse and Simon Oxley, World Council of Churches, 2002

A booklet of Bible studies released by the World Council of Churches for the Decade to Overcome Violence, 2001-2010. Five studies look at violence in our world, and how we can be agents for peace.

YOU CAN DO IT - OVERCOMING YOUTH UNEMPLOYMENT                      SOC-Gri  
by Denham Grierson & Newton Daddow, JBCE

Sets out creative ways in which churches and groups have acted to bring about significant changes and to offer hopeful alternatives to young people without a job. Includes ideas on accommodation and job creation.

YOUTH IN MISSION - BRINGING PEOPLE TOGETHER  
SOC-CWM-3, A

produced for Council for World Mission                        
This 15 minute video is about the "Northern Exposure" workshop in Dundee, Scotland in 1998 and how a group of young Christians encountered and learned from the city's homeless people.

# studies for groups

## A SPIRITUAL FORMATION HANDBOOK

by James Bryan Smith, 1993

A book designed for small groups exploring spiritual formation, using the Renovaré approach to spiritual formation. Five approaches are explained and worked on in practical exercises: contemplative prayer, personal holiness, social justice, attention to Scripture and sharing of faith, and response to the Holy Spirit.

STU-Smi

## ESTEEMING

by Churches Alive, USA, 1982

Group studies on honouring others, putting others first, serving others, humility before others, and learning from others.

STU-Chu-2

## BELONGING

by the Uniting Church of Australia, 1998

An extremely comprehensive kit prepared by the Uniting Church in Australia to help congregations prepare people for confirmation and baptism. Twelve units each contain six components: a journal, mentor session, action learning activities, teaching notes, group session and a Bible study. Comes with a disk containing copies of all sessions, and a CD with relating songs and stories.

STU-Uni

## EXPERIENCING GOD:

PRETEEN EDITION

YOUTH EDITION

by Henry Blackaby & Mikey Oldham, USA, 1994

A series of nine studies. Children explore in both a group setting and in their own individual study, biblical truths that will help them to know the will of God in their own lives. A mixture of cartoon stories, activities and discussion points make up this exciting and interactive book.

STU-Bla

STU-Bla-1

## BIBLE PEOPLE MISSIONARIES

by A. Okechukwu Ogbonnaya

A set of seven studies of people in the Bible who were missionaries: Barnabas, Jonah, Timothy, Onesimus, Lydia, Peter, Priscilla and Aquila.

STU-Ogb

## FORGIVING

by Churches Alive, USA, 1982

Small group studies on God's forgiveness, forgiving others, suffering injustices, the results of an unforgiving spirit, and dealing with offences.

STU-Chu

## CHRIST OUR PEACE: BUILDING A JUST SOCIETY SOC-CCA

edited by Salvador Martinez, CC Asia, 1990

Seven Bible studies on peace and justice; search for true peace; peace for people with disabilities; ministry of peacemaking; resolution of conflict; unification and women; prosperity. Includes a variety of Asian art, prayers for peace and information on Christian Conference of Asia.

## COMMUNICATING

by Churches Alive, USA, 1982

Small group studies on communicating with words and actions, communicating wisely and honestly.

STU-Chu-3

## GIFTS AND CALLING: TARGETING YOUR PASSION

STU-Ser

by Lyman Coleman, Serendipity, USA, 1995

Seven Bible studies ideal for young adults, with keys to a highly energised life. Topics are orientation; hearing God's call; finding your gift; taking the risk; the role of money; attitude to work; the servant mind. Has two levels: one for new groups, and a deeper level for those keep for in-depth Bible study.

## CREATIVE BIBLE STUDIES: ROMANS-REVELATIONS

STU-Ben

by Dennis Benson, USA

146 Bible studies that help young people experience the Scripture and live out their faith. Introduction for leaders and guidelines for each study. Studies use common, inexpensive objects such as bread, banners, salt, boxes, rocks, old clothing, poster board, clay, cassette tapes, and watercolours.

## CULTURE SHIFTS

by Craig Kennet-Millar and Lia Icaza-Willet

10 Bible studies for postmodern times. It aims to help Christians understand how changes in our world affect their lives and the life of the church. Through study of the Scriptures and various shifts in culture, group participants are encouraged to find new ways to live faithfully as Christians. Includes a daily devotional guide focusing on the Psalms.

STU-Ken

## GOING TO THE SUPPER OF THE LORD

STU-Bra

By Graeme Brady, Christchurch, 1978

A book for young Christians preparing for admission to Holy Communion and confirmation. Aimed at 9 year olds, comes from Anglican approach. Includes pastoral guide for clergy and teachers and a parents guide.



## DREAMS AND VISIONS

by Leigh Pope, JBCE, Australia

8 theme studies for camps and other sessions which draw on real life camping and youth group programmes. Each covers 2-6 sessions and has been carefully researched and tested. Fun group activities and discussion in a variety of ways are designed to develop faith and self esteem in young people. Easter; dreams and visions; your kingdom come; exploring the Bible with art and media; mission; Jesus died for me; the building program; human sexuality. Plus "desirable Futures": an optional closing session.

STU-Pop, A, B, C

## GROWING TOGETHER IN BAPTISM

By William Lazareth, WCC

Study guide for Growing Together in Baptism, Eucharist, and Ministry, the agreed statement from the Lima Text (a WCC meeting in Peru). Illustrated through a number of stories which seek to relate the theological text to the problems which people face from day to day in church and society.

STU-WCC

## I THOUGHT I KNEW HIM - EXPLORATIONS IN JOHN'S GOSPEL

STU-JBC-1

By David Bolster, JBCE/SU, 1985

Bible studies for small groups, looking at first impressions of Jesus, motives for following Jesus, faith and obstacles to faith, friendship with Jesus), servanthood, and our understanding of Jesus. Each study includes an ice-breaker, multi-choice discussion starter, questions for in-depth study, and space for personal application.

- JOURNEY TO THE EYE OF THE STORM** LEA-Bea  
David Beales, Anglican Renewal Ministries, UK, 1997  
Mentor's Guide for a training course for young people on the Holy Spirit, consisting of ten units and material to use in a weekend away. It is targeted at average age 14-15 year olds. The Mentor's Guide contains full details of what is needed at each stage, material to inform church leaders of exactly what is being done, and for a presentation made by the participants to church members at the end of the course.
- JOURNEY TOGETHER** STU-Mul  
By Bruce Mullan & friends, Australia, 1995  
Four studies on the life of Jesus, designed to encourage people of different ages to share their own life stories. Studies focus on Jesus and new life, Jesus and growing up, Jesus and life choices, Jesus and death.
- LIVING SIMPLY** STU-She, A, B, C  
By Murray Sheard  
Studies in learning to live the way Jesus did – with simplicity. 10 challenging studies encourage your group to think how our attitudes to money and possessions affect the way we live, and how our attitudes compare to those that Jesus lived and taught. Studies suggest practical ways to live simply.
- MEETING AT THE PEACE TABLE** SOC-Pen  
By John Pender, JBCE, 1984  
Five studies aimed at young adults and adults. Christ our peace, the poor, the empty in spirit, the peacemakers and the military, the peace table.
- MY BELIEFS** STU-Ser-2  
Serendipity Youth Lifestyle Series, USA, 1996  
Seven Bible studies discussing foundations of faith. Studies cover: God the Father, Jesus Christ, Holy Spirit, The Church Universal, Forgiveness of Sins and Life Everlasting. Each topic has the option of a lighter or more in depth study.
- MY FITNESS** STU-Ser-3  
Serendipity Youth Lifestyle Series, USA, 1996  
Seven Bible studies discussing areas of a balanced life. Studies cover: Spiritual Dimension, Physical Dimension, Emotional Dimension, Vocational Dimension, Relational Dimension and Volitional Dimension. Each topic has the option of a lighter or more in depth study.
- MY FRIENDSHIPS** STU-Ser-4  
Serendipity Youth Lifestyle Series, USA, 1996  
Seven Bible studies discussing secrets to compassionate relationships. Studies cover: Fitting In, Feeling Secure, Getting Close, Reaching Out, Setting Boundaries and Dealing with Hurt. Has the option of a lighter or more in depth study.
- MY PURPOSE** STU-Ser-5  
Serendipity Youth Lifestyle Series, USA, 1996  
Seven Bible studies discussing setting personal goals. Studies cover: Hearing God's Call, Finding Your Gifts, Taking Risks, Relating to Money, Relating to Work and Setting Right Priorities. Has the option of a lighter or more in depth study.
- MY SAVIOR** STU-Ser-6  
Serendipity Youth Lifestyle Series, USA, 1996  
Seven Bible studies discussing the life of Christ. Studies cover aspects of Jesus including: Teacher, Healer, Tempted, Revolutionary, Redeemer, Reconciler. Each topic has the option of a lighter or more in depth study.
- MY SELF-IMAGE** STU-Ser-7  
Serendipity Youth Lifestyle Series, USA, 1996  
Seven Bible studies of reflections on 'who I am'. Studies cover: Seeking Acceptance, My Personality, My Obstacles, My Values, My Fears and My Dreams. Each topic has the option of a lighter or more in depth study.
- MY STRUGGLES** STU-Ser-8  
Serendipity Youth Lifestyle Series, USA, 1996  
Seven Bible studies discussing how to handle problems. Studies cover: When Worry Hits, When You Are Hurt, When Stress Builds, When You Fail, When Tragedy Strikes, and When Questions Remain. Each topic has the option of a lighter or more in depth study.
- MY VALUES** STU-Ser-9  
Serendipity Youth Lifestyle Series, USA, 1996  
Seven Bible studies discussing attitudes to live by. Studies cover: Morality, Unconditional Love, Spirituality, Contentment, Relationships and Choices. Each topic has the option of a lighter or more in depth study.
- MY WORRIES** STU-Ser-10  
Serendipity Youth Lifestyle Series, USA, 1996  
Seven Bible studies discussing how to deal with stress. Studies cover: Stress from Worry, Stress from School/Work, Stress from Failure, Stress from Conflict, Stress from Loss and Stress from Overload. Each topic has the option of a lighter or more in depth study.
- N.T. SPEEDWAY** STU-Coo-1, A, B  
By Duffy Robbins & Randy Petersen, US, 1994  
Five Bible-grounded sessions, allowing your youth to take a quick zip through the New Testament. Includes reproducible student handouts, and clip art for publicity. With over 150 easy-to-use options, this book lets you choose the right activities to fit your young people. Explore the miracles and parables of Jesus, and do it YOUR way – with this custom curriculum resource.
- O.T. SPEEDWAY: A ZIP THROUGH THE OLD TESTAMENT** STU-Coo  
by Duffy Robbins & Randy Petersen, Cook, 1989  
five sessions, covering creation, God's people in Genesis and Exodus, following God (from Moses to David), relating to God in the wisdom books, and the challenges of the prophets. Includes ideas for games, drama, adapting to special needs in your group, and photocopyable handouts.
- RECOVERY: A LIFELONG JOURNEY** STU-Rya-4  
by Dale and Juanita Ryan, IVP, 1993  
6 group/individual Bible studies linked with steps ten, eleven and twelve of the 12-step recovery programme. The studies look at practising self-awareness, continuing confession, seeking God, asking for guidance, carrying the message on to others, and practising recovery principles with the help of the Holy Spirit.
- RECOVERY: FROM ABUSE** STU-Rya-5  
by Dale and Juanita Ryan, US, 1990  
6 group/individual Bible studies rooted in the conviction that the Bible can be a significant source of recovery. These studies are based on prayers found in Psalms, Romans and Corinthians. Chapters include: A Prayer of Doubt, A Prayer of Helplessness, An Inarticulate Prayer, and A Prayer to God Who Shares our Anger. Leaders' notes are also included.
- RECOVERY: FROM DISTORTED IMAGES OF GOD** STU-Rya-1  
by Dale and Juanita Ryan, IVP, 1990  
6 group/individual Bible studies designed to help us examine our existing images of God and to meditate on the true images of God found in Scripture. The 6 distortions are the God of impossible expectations; the emotionally distant God; the disinterested God; the abusive God; the unreliable God; the God who abandons.

**RECOVERY: FROM FAMILY DYSFUNCTIONS** STU-Rya  
by Dale and Juanita Ryan, IVP, 199  
6 group/individual Bible studies designed to learn healthy relationship skills. Bible studies cover learning to talk to others; talk to God; express feelings to others; express feelings to God; trust others; trust God.

**RECOVERY: FROM GUILT** STU-Rya-3  
by Dale and Juanita Ryan, IVP, 199  
6 group/individual Bible linked with steps 4 to 9 of the 12-step recovery programme. Studies look at facing the truth about ourselves; admitting our wrongs; getting ready for change; asking God to change us; becoming willing to make amends; and making amends.

**RECOVERY: FROM LOSS** STU-Rya-2  
by Dale and Juanita Ryan, IVP, 199  
6 group/individual Bible studies designed to help us find God in the midst of loss. Studies focus on the God who grieves, the God who sees our losses, the God who hears us when we are depressed, the God who loves us when we feel afraid, the God who is with us when we feel alone, and the God who offers healing.


**SETTING YOU FREE TO MAKE RIGHT CHOICES**  
STU-McD  
by Josh McDowell, USA, 1995  
A workbook for individuals and groups. There are eight youth group meetings followed each week by five daily exercises of 20-25 minutes per day.

**SINGLES: THE SECRET BEHIND THE SMILE** STU-Ser-1  
Edited by Lyman Coleman, Serendipity, 1994  
Seven studies ideal for single young adults. Topics covered include: finding community; leaving home; strengths and stresses; choices; choosing singleness; sexuality; intimacy and self control; rejection; loneliness; and facing the future.

**SOMETHING TO SAY** STU-Scr  
by Peter Grant, Scripture Union, Australia, 1985  
A course designed for Christian high schoolers interested in sharing their faith in everyday conversation. Six units cover awareness of the needs and hopes of others; openness and honesty in conversation; putting into words one's own experience of God; speaking about Jesus; learning to be natural; dealing with questions. Special units on the place of prayer and helping someone to become a Christian. Includes homework.

**STORIES BY JESUS** STU-May  
by Tim Mayfield, Bible Reading Fellowship, UK  
31 units consider some of the parables Jesus told, similar for use in post-confirmation training, youth groups and by individuals. Encourages the habit of regular Bible reading and prayer.

**STRENGTHEN, LORD, YOUR SERVANT** STU-Pop-1  
Edited by Leigh Pope, Australia, 1986  
Resource for confirmation from the Uniting Church. 9-step programme includes accepting Jesus, opening to the Holy Spirit, becoming involved in the church's mission, developing a relationship with an elder, and taking seriously the discipline of the church.

**THANK GOD I'M HUMBLE**  STU-Sch, A  
by Warren Schrader, New Zealand, 1988  
Six studies from the Gospel of Luke suitable for young adults or adults. There's a log in your eye (integrity); Send the bill to me (love your neighbour); Children get what they ask for (prayer); Our pecking order; Don't bite off more than you can chew (costly discipleship); Thank God I'm humble (God's acceptance, humility and pride).

**THE GIFT OF GENDER** STU-Bal  
by Judy & Jack Balswick, 1991  
8 sessions on what it means to be women and men in today's world, includes Bible study, food for thought, and discussion. Suitable for young adults and older, single and married. Studies cover the influence of tradition, family and scripture on our views of gender; liberation from stereotypes; friendship gender and personal boundaries; Christian mothering and fathering; sexuality and gender; a Christian alternative to traditional and modern views of marriage; gender in the workplace; gender and spiritual maturity. Full leaders notes.

**THE GREATEST MENTORS IN THE BIBLE** STU-Elm-1  
by Tim Elmore, USA, 1996  
This devotional guide begins with an overview of mentoring. Thirty-two mentoring relationships in the Bible are explored, with thought-provoking questions for mentorees and mentors.

**THE WORD ON THE OLD TESTAMENT** STU-Eck  
by Kara Eckmann, Gospel Light, 1996  
Volume 11 of the YouthBuilders curriculum series. Introduces group to key characters and events in the Old Testament, with principles of listening for God's voice, standing up for God's people, where to turn when things get tough.

**UNDERSTANDING** STU-Chu-1  
by Churches Alive, USA, 1982  
Group studies on learning to understand, relating to differences, accommodating others, judging others, and understanding others' convictions.

**WHAT DOES THE BIBLE SAY ABOUT CHOCOLAT?**  
STU-Scr-3  
by Scripture Union, UK, 2001  
Four group Bible studies discussing themes from the movie Chocolat: Temptation, Community, Friendship and Change.

**WHAT DOES THE BIBLE SAY ABOUT THE MATRIX?**  
STU-Scr-4  
by Scripture Union, UK, 2001  
Four group Bible studies discussing themes from the movie The Matrix: Reality, Technology, Freedom and Faith.



**WHAT DOES THE BIBLE SAY ABOUT TV GAME SHOWS?**  
STU-Scr-2  
by Scripture Union, UK, 2001  
Four group Bible studies discussing themes relating to the TV game shows Who Wants to be a Millionaire, Survivor, The Weakest Link and Big Brother.

**WHAT WOULD JESUS DO?** STU-Bor  
by Paul Borthwick and Stan Campbell, US, 1994  
A book of five sessions aimed at high school kids that investigates what Jesus would do, if he were them, for fun, at school, in church, at home and with friends. And because one size doesn't fit all, this Custom Curriculum book offers over 150 ways to tailor these studies to fit your youth group. Also includes publicity clip art.


**WORK: SERVING GOD BY WHAT WE DO** STU-Pat  
By Dietrich Gruen, InterVarsity Press, 1994  
Six Bible studies for individuals or groups, ideal for young adults. These studies help to show how work can become meaningful and satisfying. Topics are: Managing Creation; Take This Job and Shove It, The Miracle of our Daily Bread; One Vocation; Many Occupations; High-Level Work; One Reason for Work.

YOYO 4: YOU'RE ONLY YOUNG ONCE      STU-Scr-1  
by Peter Graystone, Paul Sharpe, Pippa Turner,  
Scripture Union, UK, 1993


Group Bible study resources for young people over 13.  
Topics are: What is God like? Reasons for believing;  
Where's my life going? Endings and beginnings; Prayer; The  
Bible; Doubt. Includes drama scripts, games, role plays,  
ideas for talks, discussion starters, Bible exploration and  
ideas for worship. Includes photocopiable handouts.

YOUTH MINISTRY NETWORK RESOURCES         
STU-You, A  
by YouthTRAIN


A CD-Rom of Bible resources for 10-20 year olds. Over 170  
studies that deal with relevant issues and ask questions that  
capture young people's imagination and generate discussion,  
encourage depth of sharing and encourage application.  
Studies are easy to use, and sessions can be printed or  
photocopied for your whole group. Most studies contain Bible  
study text from the Contemporary English Version of the  
Bible.

DOING THEOLOGY OURSELVES        
THE-Dar  
by Neil Darragh, NZ, 1995

This challenging book discusses a process of 'doing  
theology', a theology grounded in our own lives and our own  
context. Chapters in the book are: Why do it at all? The who  
and what of theology, How to take the first steps, How to read  
scripture and Making our choices.

GOD'S HOME PAGE        
THE-Rid  
by Mike Riddell, N.Z., 1998

'A journey through the Bible for Postmodern pilgrims', this  
book offers a refreshing rethink of the ways God  
communicates with us.

JESUS RECONSIDERED        
THE-Gee  
By Lloyd Geering, NZ, 1983

This controversial author was invited to give three talks at St  
Andrews church during Holy Week. His theme was how Jesus  
became the Christ, in his life, in his death and in his  
resurrection This book is a written record of these three  
Easter based talks.

MODELS OF CONFIRMATION AND BAPTISMAL  
AFFIRMATION      THE-Bro  
by Robert Browning and Roy Reed, USA, 1995

Ecumenical exploration of confirmation as an essential  
component in a person's overall unified initiation into the  
church. examines a wide variety of established and emerging  
pastoral patterns of confirmation in the churches.

## theology resources

A PRIMER ON POSTMODERNISM      THE-Gre  
By Stanley J. Grenz, US, 1996

This guide for understanding contemporary Western culture  
gives an overview of the various cultural expressions that  
make up postmodernism. It examines questions such as,  
What is postmodernism? How did it arise? And what  
challenges does this cultural shift present to the church, which  
must proclaim the gospel to the merging postmodern  
generation.

BAPTISM, EUCHARIST AND MINISTRY      THE-WCC-1  
By World Council of Churches, Geneva, 1982


In a meeting of virtually all the major church traditions this text  
was agreed upon for the common study and official response  
of the churches regarding baptism, eucharist and ministry.  
Commonly known as "The Lima Text", this statement is  
clearly sets out and answers any questions regarding these  
three issues.

CHRISTIAN EXISTENCE IN DIALOGUE: DOING  
THEOLOGY IN ALL SEASONS      THE-WCC  
World Council of Churches, Switzerland, 1990

This collection of essays is a tribute to Josef L. Hromadka,  
one of the best known Protestant theologians of  
Czechoslovakia. Two of his own works are included in this  
collection of seven essays.

CONFIRMATION: PRESBYTERIAN PRACTICES IN  
ECUMENICAL PERSPECTIVE      THE-Osm  
by Richard Robert Osmer, USA, 1996

Osmer surveys early church practices of confirmation and  
offers a comprehensive discussion of the particularities of the  
Protestant experience of confirmation, including Presbyterian,  
Episcopal (Anglican), Lutheran and Methodist practices. He  
proposes a two-step process of confirmation that links with  
transition from youth to adolescence and adolescence to  
adulthood.

MOVING BETWEEN TIMES        
THE-Car  
By Brian Carrell, NZ, 1998

Carrell explores the nature, origins and impact of modernity  
and postmodernity, the two paradigms that constitute these  
unseen dynamic forces, and describes how this upheaval will  
affect both the spiritual landscape of the 21<sup>st</sup> century, and our  
place in it.

PEOPLE HUNGER TO BE NEAR GOD      THE-WCC-2  
compiled by Ion Bria, WCC, Geneva, 1990

Studies from the sub-unit on renewal and congregational life,  
World Council of Churches. A spirituality for our times;  
renewal and the congregation; monastic spirituality; renewal  
through use of art; people of God and renewal of community;  
new ecumenical perspectives on laity; evaluation of lay  
centres; the role of the pastor/priest/minister in the  
congregation.

RECLAIMING THE CROSS      THE-Das  
by Somen Das, CCA, Hong Kong, 2000

A discussion of the importance of the cross, and what it  
means to reclaim the meaning of the cross as individuals  
and as faith communities.

REFORMED WORLD VOL. 51      THE-WAR-2  
by WARC, Geneva, 2001

Writers from Africa, Asia, Australia, the Caribbean and North  
America reflect on the theme 'That All May Have Life in  
Fullness' with particular focus on issues of gender equality.

REFORMED WORLD VOL. 52      THE-WAR  
by WARC, Geneva, 2002

A collection of reflections from a Reformed church  
perspective on the Joint Declaration on the Doctrine of  
Justification.

REFORMED WORLD VOL. 53  
by WARC, Geneva, 2003

THE-WAR-1

A collection of sermons from woman preachers around the world, from every continent. The sermons reflect on the theme of the 24<sup>th</sup> general council of WARC, "That All May Have Life in Fullness". Includes writing of the work of the Holy Spirit, personal spiritual renewal, the life and task of the church and its renewal, discipleship, and the work of peace and social justice.

SHARING FAITH  
by Thomas Groome, USA, 1991

THE-Gro

A comprehensive approach to religious education and pastoral ministry. Groome focuses on the 'shared Christian praxis' approach. This book has 500+ pages.

THE DOUBLE CROSS  
By Paul Oeseicher

THE-Oes

This controversial priest argues powerfully for a Christianity which is both personal and which also recognises the continuing presence of the cross in the events of the world.

THE POST-EVANGELICAL  
By Dave Tomlinson, UK, 1995

THE-Tom

A controversial book, which looks at whether or not the evangelical movement was a positive thing for Christianity, and whether it is now over. Tomlinson argues that 'post-evangelical' is not 'ex-evangelical', but instead builds on previous evangelical ideas for the better.

THE POST-EVANGELICAL DEBATE  
By Graham Cray and others, UK, 1997

THE-Cra

6 responses to Dave Tomlinson's book, The Post Evangelical, exploring the nature and future of evangelical Christianity.

TRUTH IS STRANGER THAT IT USED TO BE  
THE-Mid  
By Richard Middleton

The authors lead us into the postmodern crisis, surveying postmodern culture and philosophy, and exploring how the Biblical gospel might be proclaimed in a postmodernist society. Includes material on reality, the postmodern view of self, story, alongside Biblical responses

WHO WAS JESUS?  
By N. T. Wright, UK, 1992

THE-Wri

Tom Wright introduces the debate over the historical identity of Jesus, dealing in particular with theories put forward by Barbara Thiering, A. N. Wilson and John Spong. Wright himself begins with the Jewish context in which Jesus lived, then moves on to look at the aims and claims of Jesus.

## video resources

ACTS - VOLUME 1   
REF-Vis-4

Visual International, South Africa, 1995

Volume one in this four part video series, uses the NIV bible text word for word to tell the beginning stories from Acts.

ACTS - VOLUME 2   
REF-Vis-5

Visual International, South Africa, 1995

This second volume in the Acts Visual Bible series, carries on from the first video right up until Acts chapter 13. Uses the NIV bible text word for word to tell the various stories included in these chapters, like Saul's conversion, James' death, and Peter's release from jail.

ACTS - VOLUME 3   
REF-Vis-6



Visual International, South Africa, 1995

Volume three in this four volumed series, tells the story of Luke, Paul, Barnabas, Silas, and Timothy as they teach and baptise throughout Greece and Macedonia. This video uses the NIV bible text word for word, to tell the stories from Acts chapters 14 through to 20. Running time is 44 minutes.



ACTS - VOLUME 4   
REF-Vis-7

Visual International, South Africa, 1995



The final video in this four volumed series, this 51 minute video tells the stories of Acts 21 - 28. Word for word from the NIV bible text, this is part of the Visual Bible series.

ALPHA 2000 INITIATIVE    
PRO-Alp-6  
by Alpha New Zealand, 1999


A promotional video for the Alpha 2000 campaign.

EDGE TV EDITION 10   PRO-Edg


45 minutes no-holds-barred drama, amazing interviews which will take kids way beyond the Sunday School answers. The EdgeTV mission is to help turn youth groups into a safe place to talk about unsafe things.

GIVE A YEAR FIND A LIFE    
SOC-Ord  
Order of St Stephen - Manawatu Group



A group of members have been meeting for fellowship and encouragement. This video tells a little of the life of members of the Order of St Stephen in the hope that it will encourage others to work towards developing a new interest in the Order.


HOT TALK STARTERS: SERIES 1   
PRO-Gro-2  
By Group Publishing


This video deals with sensitive issues and does not supply conclusions. All segments are real - not staged or acted out. 4 segments: Teen Suicide, An Atheist's Beliefs, Dating: He Says/She Says; Teenagers in the KKK.


IMAGES FOR WORSHIP 2: ALIENATION   
WOR-One  
By One Small Barking Dog, UK

An image and audio resource to generate creativity in meditation, reflection and discussion. Includes material on alienation, the progression to community, journey, fun, building, creativity, creation, community, words, freedom.

**IMPLEMENTING YOUTH ALPHA**    
**PRO-Alp-3**  
 by Alpha International, UK, 1997  
 A video on how to effectively implement Alpha for Youth, presented by Simon Jones, National Youth Alpha Advisor in the UK. It includes ideas for reaching, teaching and keeping youth people, and a sample Youth Alpha session – ‘Who is Jesus?’


**JESUS**  REF-Cam  
 produced by John Heyman  
 “Jesus” is a vivid and faithful re-creation of the life of Christ as chronicled in the New Testament Gospel of Luke. (2 hours)


**MATTHEW VOLUME 1**  REF-Vis  
 Visual International, South Africa, 1994  
 Volume one in this four part video series, uses the NIV bible text word for word to tell the beginning stories from the Gospel of Matthew. The stories from Matthew 1:1-9:1, are recalled in the year 62AD, by Matthew, in this 58 minute video.


**MATTHEW - VOLUME 2** REF-Vis-1   
 Tells the stories from Matthew 9:2-14:36 (58 minutes)


**MATTHEW - VOLUME 3** REF-Vis-2   
 Tells the stories from Matthew 15:1-23:39 (70 minutes)


**MATTHEW - VOLUME 4** REF-Vis-3   
 Tells the stories from Matthew 24:1-28:20 (64 minutes)


**NAMBIA - YOUTH IN MISSION WORKCAMP**   
**SOC-CWM**  
 by Council for World Mission, produced by Ian Gall Television, 1990  
 This 21 minute video looks at a group of young people from all over Africa who came together in Namibia to learn about their role in nation building. For three weeks they lived together as a group, learning to appreciate one another’s cultures and backgrounds, and creating a fresh vision.


**NOW IS THE TIME** GEN-Ken   
 by Craig Kennet Millar  
 “Now is the Time” is one of the first resources developed that speaks about today’s children and youth as a new generation. Join 4 members of the Millennial Generation in this fast-paced music video as they share with you key characteristics of their generation. Facts are all you need to know. What this generation needs are adults who will work with them and for them as they choose the values and beliefs that will last a lifetime. The Millennial Generation are those born between 1982 and 1999.


**SAYING SOMETHING BEING HEARD**   
**YMP-JBC-1**  
 by the Joint Board of Christian Education, 1988  
 This video is 15 minutes in length and is a practical guide for effective participation.


**SPECIAL PLACES - TAKING CARE OF GOD’S WORLD**  
**WOR-Pre**   
 By the Presbyterian Church of USA  
 A stewardship video for children. It is an 11 minute video together with an additional 14 minute workshop segment that is especially designed for Christian educators and church leaders. It illustrates how to use


**THE ART OF LANDSCAPE** WOR-Din   
 By Dino Music  
 Landscape video with ambient and classical music in the background. Includes footage of penguins huddling, canal barges in the UK, a steam train, sunset.


**THE MESSIAH** REF-Vis-8   
 by Visual International, South Africa, 1994  
 A visual presentation of the life of Christ. This video is a summary of the Gospel of Matthew, and runs for approximately 30 minutes.


**THE MOMENT OF TRUTH: THE MOVIE**   
**PRO-Tru**  
 by Truth Soul Armor, USA, 1996  
 A collection of extreme sports clips with a background of contemporary Christian music. Five guys snowboard in Alaska, surf in Tahiti, join pro BMX riders, and demonstrate skate boarding, adding their testimony to Jesus the ultimate truth.


**THE MOMENT OF TRUTH 2: TAKE A STAND**   
**PRO-Tru-1**  
 This is the continuing epic and often hilarious road journey of five guys who buy a Chevodge and head out in search of the most incredible extreme sports. Along the journey the guys discover what they believe. Sports include BMX, surfing, snowboarding, motorcross, air surfing and skating.


**TOO YOUNG TO DIE: TOO HARD TO LIVE**  
**PRO-Car**   
 produced by Ian Richards  
 A mother’s personal story describing her son’s early childhood, the teen years, the love of, and excellence at sport, the relationships with his siblings and friends, the outstanding future for a complete young man. And, sadly, the drug use. It is a story of sadness and outstanding bravery. It is about hope and exemplary love. (25 minutes 40 seconds duration)

**TRAINING IN MISSION** SOC-CWM-2   
 produced for Council for World Mission  
 This 19 minute video explores CWM’s Training in Mission programme.

**WALES YOUTH IN MISSION WORKCAMP**   
**SOC-CWM-1**  
 produced for Council for World Mission  
 Over 30 young people from CWM member churches discovered what it means to live in Penrhys and how the church tries to live out Christ’s mission. In 3 weeks of living, worshipping and working together, they reflected on the meaning of their faith. 23 minutes duration.

**WHAT DOES THE LORD REQUIRE OF US?**   
**SOC-CWM-4**  
 produced for Council for World Mission  
 This 26 minute documentary is part of a CWM study programme featuring case-studies of Christians and churches in Mozambique, South Africa and the UK.

**WHO DO YOU SAY I AM?** SOC-CWM-5   
 by Council for World Mission, UK, 2002  
 This video challenges churches to rediscover the person of Jesus Christ and live out his call of social justice. Filmed in three locations – the United Kingdom, Singapore and Malaysia – it shows how our understanding of faith drives our mission work, with inspiring examples from four CWM member churches.

**YOUTH IN MISSION - BRINGING PEOPLE TOGETHER**   
**SOC-CWM-3, A**  
 produced for Council for World Mission  
 This 15 minute video is about the “Northern Exposure” workshop in Dundee, Scotland in 1998 and how a group of young Christians encountered and learned from the city’s homeless people.

# worship resources

## A COMMUNITY OF JOY

By Timothy Wright, US, 1994

WOR-Wri

Examines worship and how a balance can be created between liturgical worship, and worship that seeks the needs of the unchurched and those who have a hi-tech, baby-boomer mentality. Wright suggests practical, innovative, and non-traditional forms of worship, enabling churches to minister more effectively.

## ALTERNATIVE WORSHIP

WOR-Bak

By Jonny Baker and Doug Gay with Jenny Brown, UK, 2003

A collection of resources, arranged around major festivals and feast days in the church year, draws on the experience of many who are well known within the alternative worship community. This resource is a result of a decade of experimenting with alternative worship.

## CONTEMPORARY WORSHIP FOR THE 21<sup>ST</sup> CENTURY

WOR-Ben, A

By Daniel Benedict & Craig Kennet Miller, United Methodist Church, USA, 1995

Covers models of contemporary worship, reaching seekers and stretching believers, worship and culture, worship and evangelism, creating contemporary worship in your church, and spiritual leadership for contemporary worship. Looks at traditional liturgical, praise and worship style, seeker service, blended worship, visitor-friendly worship, and seeker-sensitive worship.

## CREATIVE PROJECTS AND WORSHIP EXPERIENCES

WOR-Ric-2

ed. by Wayne Rice, John Roberto and Mike Yaconelli

Creative resources for youth ministry: this book (part of a 6-book set) has collection of eight different approaches to Christian Service, prayer groups, retreats and sacramental experiences.

## FUTURE WORSHIP

WOR-Bos

By LaMar Boschman, USA, 1999

Boschman explores the impact of oral culture, print, electronic media, and digital interactive media on worship. He explores seven illusions of worship associated with traditional and contemporary worship. He outlines useful skills of recognising changes and responding to them in preparation for the future.

## HOW TO START A NEW SERVICE

WOR-Arn

By Charles Arn, USA, 1997

This practical guide covers reasons for starting new services, the role of pastor, getting the church on board, how to develop worship style, time and place for worship, getting people to come, evaluating the service, and getting people to come back. Appendices includes material for prayer groups, questions and answers about a new service, conducting successful focus groups, a sample sermon, and an evaluation form.

## IMAGES FOR WORSHIP 2: ALIENATION

WOR-One



By One Small Barking Dog, UK

An image and audio resource to generate creativity in meditation, reflection and discussion. Includes material on alienation, the progression to community, journey, fun, building, creativity, creation, community, words, freedom.

## IONA ABBEY WORSHIP BOOK

WOR-Ion

The Iona Community, Scotland, 2001

A unique collection of liturgy, prayers and songs for worship written by the Iona Community in Scotland. The services and

resources in this book reflect the Iona Community's commitment to the belief that worship is all that we are and all that we do, both inside and outside the church. The material draws on many traditions, including the Celtic, and aims to help us to be fully present to God, who is fully present to us.

## MASS CULTURE

WOR-War

Edited by Pete Ward, UK, 1999

Seven essays on the links between holy communion, contemporary culture, mission and evangelism. The authors are Stephen Cottrell, Dave Roberts, Jonny Baker, Pete Ward, Mike Riddell, Graham Cray and Sam Richards.

## NEW ERA, NEW CHURCH?

WOR-Cha

By Steve Chalke and Sue Radford, UK, 1999

The New Millennium Challenge to the Churches is to reach out to the community with ten pledges: we will make you welcome, be family friendly, make sure you can hear clearly, be practical and relevant, help you explore answers to your deepest questions, offer you time to stop and think in a busy life, help you make sense of the Bible and who Jesus is, make sure your visit will be helpful and challenging, help you discover for yourself God's love, acceptance and forgiveness, offer you the chance to make a new start.

## NO LONGER STRANGERS (WOMEN AND WORSHIP)

WOR-LWF

L.W.F./W.C.C./W.S.C.F.

Resource material in this book is written in inclusive language and represents a variety of cultural and confessional language and represents a variety of cultural and confessional traditions. Of help not only to Christian women seeking to express their faith and experience, but to the entire worshipping community of our churches.

## OUT OF THE DARKNESS

WOR-Aus, A

Australian Council of Churches

Language and liturgy task group of commission on the status of women – paths to inclusive worship: a collection of original worship resources that reflect call from God for justice and peace. Provides inspiration and ideas for people writing their own liturgies and prayers, and those seeking to make worship more participatory. Examines the rationale for inclusive language and expresses the renewal and celebration that women have found in developing liturgies that seek to include all the people of God.

## OUT ON THE EDGE

WOR-Sla

By Michael Slaughter, USA, 1998

A wake-up call for Church leaders on the edge of the media reformation, from the pastor of Ginghamburg Methodist Church. Depicts how a church can use electronic and visual media to connect with the unchurched public. The book comes with a CD ROM with material on designing worship, sample worship scenarios, a media portfolio of mission moments, calls to worship and testimonials, and the whole text of the book, the CD ROM runs on Windows or Mac.

## SPECIAL PLACES - TAKING CARE OF GOD'S WORLD

WOR-Pre




Presbyterian Church of the USA

A stewardship video for children. It is an 11 minute video together with an additional 14 minute workshop segment that is especially designed for Christian educators and church leaders. It illustrates how to use Special Places in a variety of settings.

## STARTING A SEEKER SENSITIVE SERVICE


WOR-Dob, A

By Ed Dobson, Zondervan, 1993  
Explores a model of worship designed for people more comfortable with rock music than hymns and organ preludes. Seeker Sensitive ministry is designed for people who are new to the gospel and Church culture. Gives practical tips on starting a new service, a Biblical basis for Seeker ministry, and steps for preparing a traditional church for the establishment of a new service.

**THE ART OF LANDSCAPE**                      WOR-Din                        
produced by Dino Music  
Landscape video with ambient and classical music in the background. Includes footage of penguins huddling, canal barges in the UK, a steam train, sunset.

**THE LATE LATE SERVICE OZ SAMPLE BAG**                      WOR-Lat  
By Late Late Service, Australia, 1996  
Alternative worship resources including practical hints for preparation of multimedia resources and environment words for worship, and worship service outlines.

**THE PRAISE BOOK**                                                              WOR-Die  
Edited by Dale Dieleman, USA, 1985  
Designed to help those working with youth to explore the true nature of worship and involve young people in meaningful worship experiences. Includes litanies, dramatic readings, and worship outlines.

**THE PRODIGAL PROJECT**                        
WOR-Rid, A  
By Mike Riddell, Mark Pierson & Cathy Kirkpatrick, NZ and Australia, 2000  
An introduction to the Alternative Worship movement, an attempt to develop culturally relevant, creative and community based worship. The book is an accompaniment to the CD ROM, which contains music, video, animations and extras.

**THE SPECTACLE OF WORSHIP IN A WIRED WORLD**  
WOR-Sam  
By Tex Sample, USA, 1998  
Sample explores approaches to worship surrounding oral culture, literary culture, and multimedia culture. He suggests that young adults and youth are growing up in a world in which multimedia culture is predominant. Relevant worship will need to incorporate more imagery, contemporary music, multimedia.

**VITAL WORSHIP**                                                              WOR-JBC  
by JBCE, Australia, 1994  
Seven study modules about worship, each containing four learning sessions with resource sheets and handouts to photocopy for children, young people and adults. Covers 'who comes to worship?', 'Why do we do worship?', 'What happens in worship?' and 'What changes?'

**WHY WORSHIP?**                                                              WOR-JBC  
Edited by Craig Mitchell, JBCE, 1993  
TOP GEAR discipleship studies designed for 15-18 year olds. 4 studies (by NZ writers Fei Taule'ale'ausumai, Martin Rees, Natalie Crane, Sylvia Olsson & John Heberton), exploring worship. These explore our experience and understanding of worship; what happens when the church gathers for worship; the role of music in our lives and in worship; and celebrating Holy Communion.

**WOMEN AND WORSHIP**                                                              WOR-Neu  
By Sharon & Thomas Emswiler Neuffer  
A guide to non-sexist hymns, prayers and liturgies: this latest edition provides valuable guidelines for redesigning the language of worship to bring maximum meaning to as many people as possible. Fresh examples of appropriate prayers, hymns, affirmations and responses; and a section of alternatives to often-used liturgical texts.

**WOMEN AND WORSHIP (REVISED EDITION)**                      WOR-Neu-1  
By Sharon & Thomas Emswiler Neuffer  
A guide to non-sexist hymns, prayers and liturgies: this latest edition provides valuable guidelines for redesigning the language of worship to bring maximum meaning to as many people as possible. Fresh examples of appropriate prayers, hymns, affirmations and responses; and a section of alternatives to often-used liturgical texts.

**WORSHIP EVANGELISM**                                                              WOR-Mor  
By Sally Morgenthaler, 1999  
The central theme of the book is that a church's worship of God either affirms or contradicts their message of God. Unbelievers will draw lasting conclusions about God based on what they see or do not see happening in weekly church services. The book defines worship and explains how it can be seen and applied as an evangelistic tool to non-Christians, both church and unchurched. The author uses case studies, charts, diagrams, music sheets and Scripture to illustrate the effectiveness of Worship Evangelism. It also includes a study guide and a full scripture index.

**WORSHIP IDEAS FOR YOUTH MINISTRY VOL. 2**  
WOR-Gro  
by Group Publishing, USA, 1999  
A collection of low-prep worship experiences based on Scripture passages from Acts through Revelation. Each session centers around a theme, and is fully interactive.

# young adult ministry

## BUILDING A YOUNG ADULT MINISTRY

By Larry A. Lefebber, USA, 1980

YAD-Lef

They represent the church's hope for the future; yet young adults are often excluded from meaningful participation in congregational life. How can the church reach out to young people in the eighteen to thirty-five age group? What are their needs? How do you prepare for ministry to the "New Breed" whose views on religion are not always traditional; what type of ministry best suits your church and community? The author offers practical answers to these questions and much more.

## DEVELOPING FAITH IN YOUNG ADULTS

By Robert Gribbon, Alban Institute, USA, 1993

YAD-Gri

Gribbon writes from the context of campus ministry after a decade of research into the needs of young adults. He begins by examining the faith development happening in the lives of those between the ages of 18 and 25. The third chapter explores the times and reasons young adults seek the church. The final chapter looks at the years of youth, transitional young adulthood, adults in their twenties, and adults in their thirties (addressing the hope of many churches that their lost young adults will return at the age of 30)

## STATING THE OBVIOUS

By Karen Hunt, Uniting Church of Australia, 2002

YAD-Hun

Results of research into doing ministry with young adults. Includes a look at who the young adults of today really are, what they value in community, worship, mission and service, and the different needs of single people, couples and parents. A very practical guide to creating a place that is welcoming to young adults.

## THE CHALLENGE AND OPPORTUNITY OF STUDENT MINISTRY

YAD-Yul, A

By Rob Yule, Palmerston North, NZ, 1994

This booklet challenges Christians to view tertiary education sectors as one of today's mission fields. Divided into three parts Yule discusses the importance of recapturing the student ministry. Part one examines the Biblical examples of student ministry; part two the historical examples; and part three presents a vision for Christian student ministry today.



## THE CRITICAL YEARS

By Sharon Parks, USA, 1986

YAD-Par

Parks looks at the development of faith in young adults, exploring the transition from adolescent through young adulthood towards mature adulthood. She looks at the dynamics of meaning-making, promise and vulnerability, imagination, higher education and the power of culture. Helpful analysis of developmental theories.

## YOUNG ADULT MINISTRY

By Terry Hershey, USA, 1986

YAD-Her

Step-by-step help for starting or revitalising your ministry with people ages 18 to 35: in three sections – young adults and the Church; effective ministry with young adults; programming for young adults. Answers to perplexing "How do I..." and learning to create programmes; increase your effectiveness and avoid burnout; helpful resources; your small parish etc. List questions and key points at end of each chapter.

See more material in the Generations pages.

# young people & youth culture

## 12-14 YEAR OLDS IN THE CHURCH

YOU-Mar-1, A

By Mary Ruth, JBCE, Australia, 1982

Results of research into the 12-14 age group in Australian churches. Includes details on the surveys, main findings, and implications for working with early adolescents.

## 15 TO 25: A YOUTH STATISTICAL PROFILE

YOU-Min, A

Ministry of Youth Affairs, NZ, 1994

Statistics on young people between the ages of 15 and 25 based largely on the 1991 national census. Categories covered include populations trends, education, health, substance abuse, income, iwi, justice, labour force trends, leisure, living arrangements, sexuality, fertility and relationships.

## ABORIGINAL YOUTH TODAY (AUSTRALIAN)

YOU-JBC

Produced by JBCE/Dept Aboriginal Affairs, Australia

This book attempts to illustrate the struggle of young Aboriginals, from every state and territory, winning – and losing – the continuing contest for their rightful place in Australian society. The examples of the young people here will go a long way to help explain the feelings and pride in their heritage; may also inspire other young Aboriginal men and women to strive for self-respect and the respect of their fellow Australians – and others.

## BEYOND PARTICIPATION TO POWER

YOU-Pop, A

by Leigh Pope, JBCE, Australia, 1988

Report of a project on more effective youth participation and power. Factors in effective participation; helping young people towards more effective participation in decision-making; appendix.

## BIG DIFFERENCES

YOU-Ada

By Sharon Adair, USA, 1998

A booklet that looks at ways of dealing with youth of various ages. Covers topics such as what works with each age group; combining groups; characteristics of each age group; leadership skills; and safety issues. Also contains an outline for a mini-workshop training event.

## COMPARATIVE YOUTH CULTURE

YOU-Bra

By Michael Brake, 1985

Sociology of youth culture and subcultures in America, Britain and Canada. Looks at theories of subculture, and examines delinquent subculture. British studies on working class youth cultures such as teddy boys, mods, rockers, skinheads, glamrock, glitter & punks. American studies on beat generation, hippies, freaks & heads, cults and protest movements, hispanic, rastafarian and ghetto cultures. A look also at the culture of femininity versus masculinity.

## DISCOVERING THE NEEDS & INTERESTS OF YOUTH

YOU-Gri, A, B, C

By Denham Grierson, David Merritt, Pat Baler & Margaret Yates, JBCE, 1977

Investigating the needs and interests of young people in relation to physical and leisure activities; boy-girl relationships; social issues; community service; personal growth; group relationships; faith and life questions; church and society.

## FINDING HOPE – STORIES BY TEENS 3

YOU-Koc-2

edited by Carl Koch, USA, 1998

Teenagers' stories of where they find hope and inspiration. Great for personal reading and discussion starters, these stories may also encourage readers to write their own stories.

## FRIENDS – STORIES BY TEENS 2

YOU-Koc-1

Edited by Carl Koch, US, 1997

A sequel to 'I Know Things Now', this collection of stories written by teenagers, focuses on the theme of friends. These stories are full of Biblical wisdom, and make inspiring personal reading, serve as excellent discussion starters, and will find a welcome spot as readings for prayer services. These 45 stories are short, easy to read, with a warm and personal tone.

## GETTING INVOLVED

YOU-And

by Geraldine Anderson, Australia, 1987

Survey of what services existed for the 15-17 age group, whether they were appropriate and what were the special needs of that age group. Also to assess what support is necessary for leaders and what services the church can offer to make their leadership more relevant to 15-17 age group. Various findings and questionnaires.

## GIRLS' TALK

YOU-Pal

Edited by Maria Pallotta-Chiarolli, Australia, 1998

Girls talk about rules for girls, bodies and health, love and sex, families, school and friendships, sport, feminism, religion and spirituality, prejudice and discrimination, role models and activism.

## GOD, SEX & THE SEARCH FOR LOST WONDER

YOU-Sta

by Mike Starkey, US, 1998

This book deals with issues that effect young people such as meaningless sex, and loss of intimacy, and how these can take the wonder out of life. It then discusses how God can restore that wonder and bring joy back into a person's life.

## I KISSED DATING GOODBYE

YOU-Har

by Joshua Harris, USA, 1997

A challenge to the dating culture, this book provides strong challenges and alternatives to single Christians.

## I KNOW THINGS NOW – STORIES BY TEENAGERS 1

YOU-Koc

Edited by Carl Koch, USA, 1996

The first in this series of personal stories, this volume shows how young people display the extraordinary strength and vision required to draw good out of bad situations. Great for personal reading and discussion starters, these stories may also encourage readers to write their own story.

## RENOVATING THE CHURCH

YOU-Smi

By Lisa Smith, New Zealand, 2002

A visual commentary of youth ministry in New Zealand. This book is the result of seven months of research into how young people express their Christian faith. The interviews and photographs provide an insight into the diversity of a God who can relate to many different people in many different ways.

## STREET TRENDS: How Today's Alternative Youth Cultures Are Creating Tomorrow's Mainstream Markets

YOU-Lop

By Janine Lopiano-Misdorn, Joanne De Luce, 1998

A look at alternative youth cultures that influence the mainstream culture, written by researchers for marketing and business planners.

## TEENAGE BELIEFS

YOU-Day

By David Day & Philip May, Lion, UK, 1991

Material based on interviews with 67 British teenagers who talk about their Christian faith, addressing topics such as lifestyles, God, Jesus, the Bible, prayer and the Church.

### TEENANGELS - BEING A NEW ZEALAND TEENAGER

ANZ- Gra

By Alison Gray, NZ, 1988

Straight up discussions about teenagers and their behaviour, to help us all understand the dilemmas of being adolescent in a rapidly changing world. Includes paragraphs from teenagers themselves, showing the different opinions they have on family, friends, having fun, highs and lows, school, work, social issues and looking ahead.

### TEENAGERS AND STRESS

YOU-Sau

By Dr Charmaine Saunders, Australia, 1998

A guide to help teenagers to relax and overcome stress. It includes stress relief techniques; the secret of organising school work; effective exam methods; hints on getting jobs; and discussions on sexuality, alcohol and drugs. Also includes a practical 'A to Z' of stress factors and hints on how to deal with them.

### TEENAGERS TALK ABOUT GRIEF

YOU-Kol

By June Cerza Kolf, USA, 1990

Using true-life examples, this book offers solid, compassionate help to grieving teenagers. Special problems associated with suicide are also discussed. The book has 3 main sections: Acknowledgement, adjustment, acceptance.

### THE EMERGING GENERATION

YOU-Bib

By R.W. Bibby & D.C. Posterski, 1985

The authors surveyed over 3,000 young people across Canada. What do teenagers really think about Parents, Friends, Growing Up, Job Prospects, Relationships and Sex, Nuclear War, Music, Happiness...and Hopes for the Future?

### THE GREAT BRAIN ROBBERY



YOU-SCO

By Tom Scott & Trevor Grice, NZ, 1996

Divided into three sections, this book looks at teenagers and drugs. The first section covers the problems that parents and their teenage children are likely to encounter when the question of drug use arises. A simple explanation is given to how the brain works, and a collection of stories from 'survivors' is included. The second section provides information on the most common drugs, and the third section explains in more detail how nerve impulses are generated, transmitted and interfered with in the brain.

### THE INVISIBLE TABLE



YOU-Mar

By Lloyd Martin, New Zealand, 2002

This book is an essential resource for those who work with youth who are 'at risk' in their neighbourhood, family, educational and cultural worlds in New Zealand. It discusses in depth the many factors involved in the lives of these young people, referring specifically to our Aotearoa New Zealand context.

### THE SPIRITUALITY OF YOUNG PEOPLE YOU-Way

Edited by The Way, UK, 1997

Looks specifically at the spirituality of young people, and the stage of life that is the first time they have a chance to choose for themselves, to question others' assumptions and to practise their own hopes for their own future. They need a form of spirituality that fits them, their own way of loving and praying, briefer, more intense perhaps, often noisier, but possessing their own integrity. Includes young people's contributions: their stories, experiences and images of God.

### YOUNG NEW ZEALANDERS

ANZ-Sta

By Statistics Dept., New Zealand, 1997

Material from the 1996 census is applied to trends for young people in New Zealand.

### YOUTH AND THE FUTURE OF THE CHURCH

YOU-War, A

By Michael Warren, USA, 1982

Working towards understanding the deep spiritual needs of youth. Importance of showing young people how their stories intersect with those of others and with society. The questioning and search which appear to be loss of faith; exploring new directions; importance of new songs, of justice, religious learning and true spirituality for young adults.

### YOUTH CULTURE AND THE GOSPEL

YOU-War-1, A

by Pete Ward, UK, 1994

A down-to-earth and practical guide urging Christians to understand and befriend adolescents in the name of Christ and show them the relevance of Jesus in their modern lives. Covers images of youth culture, music, teenage magazines, sexual morals, introducing young people to Jesus, and developing true discipleship in the context of the church.

### YOUTH IN THE CITY

YOU-Sto, A

By Peter Stow, UK, 1987

What is life for young in the inner city really like? All too often, the Church in the city seems to have nothing to offer, and Christians in other areas seem unaware of the realities of inner-city life. This book is an authentic portrait of the response of one church to the needs of young people. The Gospel can reach out to an inner-city community.

### YOUTH STUDIES: AN AUSTRALIAN PERSPECTIVE

YOU-Bes

By Judith Bessant, Howard Sercombe & Rob Watts, Australia, 1998

A comprehensive research-based study on youth in Australia, covering the concept of youth adolescent development, identity, youth cultures, youth policy, a range of social issues and practice skills.



# youth ministry practical guides

## 77 WAYS OF INVOLVING YOUTH IN THE CHURCH

YMP-Bim, A

by Rich Bimler, Lutheran Publishing House, 1977

Youth ministry defined, key ingredients in youth participation in parish, effective youth ministry and barriers, role of adults, 77 ideas for youth to try.

## A YOUTH MINISTRY CRASH COURSE

YMP-Bun

by Rick Bundschuh & E.G. Trutzschler,  
Youth Specialties, USA, 1996

An 'A to Z' guide to surviving youth ministry, full of very helpful advice. 'Everything you need to know from adolescence to zits.'

## BUILDING A YOUTH GROUP

YMP-Tro

by Phil Trotter, New Zealand



Foundations of youth ministry in the local church: focus on people and not programmes; know where you are going; involve the youth group in the life of the whole congregation; be called, not driven into leadership; remember the whole family of a young person; run a balanced programme; involve youth in community service and outreach; offer practical teaching on day to day living and maintaining personal faith.

## CATCHING THE RAINBOW (COMPLETE YOUTH MINISTRIES HANDBOOK VOL.2)

YMP-Sto-1

edited by David J. Stone, 1981

A total-concept youth ministry handbook: catching the rainbow; one on one; compassionate youth ministry; music does wonderful things!; Youth to Youth; family-based youth ministry; creating and relating; storytelling with young teens; biblical mimodrama; body builders; resourcing for youth ministry; how to handle your Minister!

## (THE) COMPLETE YOUTH MINISTRIES HANDBOOK

YMP-Sto, A

edited by David Stone, 1979

Who youth are and their needs. Comprehensive how-to instructions in a wholistic, co-ordinated approach. How to meet needs of today's youth with a relevant, relationship Christ-centred ministry.

## CREATE IN ME A YOUTH MINISTRY

YMP-Bur

By Ridge Burns & Pam Campbell, USA

Exploration of how your development as a person related to the development of youth ministry programmes. Practical articles on sample job description, parents meetings, short-term missions, leaving a job remaining single or childless in ministry, marriage/family life, interviewing for a job, entering a new job, working with a senior minister, resolving staff conflicts, goal setting and selecting volunteers.

## CREATIVE IDEAS FOR YOUTH EVANGELISM

YMP-Aik

edited by Nick Aiken, London, 1994

Articles on effective evangelism, training young people in evangelism, pre-evangelism, performing arts, small group activities. Includes ideas for encouraging involvement of the youth group at the school or college. A section on major combined evangelistic events.

## DETERMINING NEEDS IN YOUR YOUTH MINISTRY

YMP-Sea

Search Institute, USA, 1987

A do-it-yourself research kit to help you uncover the real issues facing your young people. Complete with questionnaires, answer sheets, interpretation guide and programme ideas: for the kids in your group – What Values are Most Important? What Do They worry

## FAITH BUILDERS

YMP-Ang

by Patrick Angier, UK, 1994

Over 50 program outlines, each with creative ideas for active participation and learning on spiritual growth for young people. Focuses on understanding the Christian faith, developing a Christian lifestyle and living as a Christian in the world.

## FRIENDS AND FAITH

YMP-Kee

by Larry Keefauver, Group, USA, 1986

How to use friendship evangelism in youth ministry: build your group; start friendship evangelism in your group and church; help your church understand evangelism; reach out to unchurched kids; motivate and inspire your group; share your faith with enthusiasm; train church staff to do evangelism; help parents understand kids' deep spiritual needs, and their crucial role in meeting those needs; inject new life into your church; involve parents.

## FRUIT THAT WILL LAST

YMP-Haw

by Tim Hawkins, Australia, 1999

Practical steps to building a youth ministry that isn't just a fun club, but grows young people in discipleship. Fields presents a three-fold strategy of 'bringing in', 'building up' and 'sending out' young people.

## GROWING A JUNIOR HIGH MINISTRY

YMP-Sha

by David Shaheen, Group, 1986

Practical help for starting or revitalizing your ministry to young adolescents, which is the 11 years and up age group. What impact has puberty on behavior? How much can this age group grasp? How to handle rebellion and quest for independence? How is faith developed in young adolescents? Build your leadership skills; grow positive relationships; find and nurture top-knotch adult volunteers; involve parents.

## HELP! I'M A JUNIOR HIGH YOUTH WORKER!

YMP-Oes

by Mark Oestreicher, Youth Specialties, 1996

50 ways to survive work with young adolescents.

## HELP! I'M A SMALL CHURCH YOUTH WORKER!

YMP-Gra

by Richard Grassel

Youth ministry tips aimed at people working in a smaller church context (which is most churches!) Contains two sections, focusing on the distinctive characteristics of a small church context, and examples of youth ministry models that suit smaller churches.

## HELP! I'M A SMALL GROUP LEADER!

YMP-Pol

by Laurie Polich, US, 1998


50 ways to lead teenagers into lively and purposeful discussions in a small group situation. Covers topics like: how to put small groups together; how not to lead a small group; and how to ask questions that get responses. Also contains 20 pages of 100 common questions that can be used in small group bible studies.

## HELP! I'M A VOLUNTEER YOUTH WORKER!

YMP-Fie

By Doug Fields, Youth Specialties, 1992

Fifty bite-sized suggestions for volunteers: Thankless work, building relationships, modeling, availability, pastoral care, letters, affirmation, chauffeuring, team play, accepting teenagers, recruiting fellow volunteers, transparency, marriage, giftedness, and so on...

- HOUSEGROUPS** YMP-Cof  
 Ian Coffey & Stephen (Ed.), UK, 1996  
 A house group leader's survival guide. A collection of authors cover the various issues involved in starting a new house group, or re-energising an existing one. Topics include: what's the point of a house group; what makes a good leader; prayer; worship and evangelism.
- HOW TO EXPAND YOUR YOUTH MINISTRY** YMP-Kag  
 by Ken Kageler, Youth Specialties, USA, 1996  
 How to attract and keep new kids, overcome obstacles to growth your own church creates.
- HOW TO SPEAK TO YOUTH** YMP-Dav  
 by Ken Davis, Group, 1985  
 Includes practical help for personal, objective, physical preparation, speaking and body language. Covers the use of humor, making the Bible come alive, speaking to the same audience, a small group and to different age groups.
- HOW TO WORK WITH YOUNG PEOPLE** YMP-And, A, B  
 by Ken & Geraldine Anderson, Craig Mitchell, Uniting Church of Australia, 1991  
 A comprehensive guide to the Church's ministry with young people. Combines vision with practical know-how about things that NZ youth leaders need. Topics include youth ministry, participation in the church, recruiting leaders, leadership development, making programs work, communicating and caring, programme planning, discipleship groups, worship & devotions, small church groups, evangelism, social issues & camping. Includes photocopyable check lists and work sheets.
- IT'S TUESDAY NIGHT AGAIN** YMP-Mar, A, B  
 by Mary Ruth Marshall, Australia, 1983  
 Programme planning: who does it/how do they do it?; how to discover the needs of members; how to discover the interests of members' how to plan the week's programme; how to create interest in the programme; how to lead the programme; abc of programme ideas; some programme idea starters; programme planning resources. Companion book to "Looking Ahead".
- NO MORE US AND THEM** YMP-Gro  
 Group Publishing
- PLANNING KIT**  YMP-Mar-1  
 by Chris Martin, Dunedin City Council  
 Failing to plan, is planning to fail. Helpful guide to planning programmes. Covers getting started, goals and objectives, what can go wrong, using contingencies and strategies to prevent the worst from happening, and monitoring and reviewing your plan.
- PURPOSE DRIVEN YOUTH MINISTRY** YMP-Fie-1, A  
 By Doug Fields, USA, 1998  
 This workable handvook reflects on the purposes of youth ministry. It takes the well thought out principles from "The Purpose Driven Church" and reshapes them for the youth program. Nine major principles are developed to help you create a healthy youth ministry: The power of God, purpose, potential audience, programmes, process, planned values, parents, participating leaders, and perseverance.
- REACHING A GENERATION FOR CHRIST** YMP-Dun  
 edited by Richard Dunn & Mark Senter, USA, 1997  
 Over fifty American youth workers have contributed to this book edited by Dunn & Senter. There are seven main parts to the book: framework for youth ministry, structures, contexts, skills, challenges, resources and the future in youth ministry. Each part is made up of several chapters, with small "sidebars" placed in the chapters which give small examples, tidbits or hints that relate to the topic of the chapter.
- SAYING SOMETHING, BEING HEARD** YMP-Pop-1  
 By Leigh Pope, JBCE  
 A young person's guide to effective participation in the church. Companion book to Video of the same name in the Youth Ministry Library. Looks at how to influence decisions, get things done, work through meetings, serve, and lead.
- SAYING SOMETHING BEING HEARD: VIDEO**  YMP-JBC-1, A  
 by the Joint Board of Christian Education, 1988  
 This video is 15 minutes in length and is a practical guide for effective participation.
- SMALL GROUP MINISTRY WITH YOUTH** YMP-Vee  
 By David R. Veerman, SonPower, 1992  
 Why you need to use small groups in your youth ministry. Models of effective small group ministries. Resources to make small group ministry work for you. Includes material on group dynamics, finding and training small group leaders, discussion leading, and profiles of eight small group ministries in the United States.
- SMALL GROUP OUTREACH** YMP-Arn-1  
 By Jeffrey Arnold, US, 1998  
 How to turn your small group into an outreaching community that willingly shares what it has with others. Includes chapters on praying for unchurched friends together; inviting seekers into your group; getting involved in the ministries of your church; reaching our into your neighbourhood; and going on a short-term mission together.
- SMALL GROUPS IN THE CHURCH** YMP-Kir  
 By Thomas G. Kirkpatrick, US, 1995  
 A handbook to instruct church leaders in how to make small groups function more effectively. Includes suggestions for the recruitment and training of group leaders; how to create a sense of community within your group; and how to inaugurate new small groups.
- SOUL SHAPER** YMP-Jon  
 by Tony Jones, Youth Specialties, USA, 2003  
 A unique new book exploring spirituality and contemplative practices in youth ministry. Includes chapters on Sacred Reading, Silence and Solitude, the Jesus Prayer, Centering Prayer, Meditation, the Ignatian Examen, Icons, Spiritual Direction, the Daily Office, the Labyrinth, Stations of the Cross, Pilgrimage, Fasting, The Sign of the Cross, Sabbath and Service. Each chapter contains a story about the practice, a brief history and theology, an explanation of the practice, and ideas for it's use in youth ministry.
- STARTING SMALL GROUPS – AND KEEPING THEM GOING** YMP-May  
 By David Mayer, Nancy Vogel, George Johnson, Harold Eppley, Rochelle Melander, US, 1995  
 Step-by-step guidelines for churches starting small groups, and helpful ideas for supporting esisting small groups. Includes Bible foundation for small group ministry, complete reproducible training materials for small group facilitators, reproducible forms for surveys, evaluations, and record keeping.
- STRATEGY FOR YOUTH LEADERS** YMP-Far, A  
 By Ross Farley, Scripture Union, Australia, 1992/94  
 Farley sets out to give a Biblical goal/model for youth ministry and a strategy for achieving that goal. Also covers organising programmes, managing people, ways to bring in and keep newcomers, effective evangelistic approaches, what to teach, structuring pastoral care, building a youth group from scratch.
- THE BIG BOOK ON SMALL GROUPS** YMP-Arn

By Jeffrey Arnold, USA, 1998  
Training for the small group leader. Includes leadership, inductive Bible study, worship, caring, praying, evangelising and mission. Can also be used by you, to train a group of small group leaders, and includes instructions and outlines to help you.

THE EXUBERANT YEARS (THE EARLY TEENS)  
YMP-War-1, A

By Ginny Ward Holderness, USA, 1978  
Offers help for the willing youth leaders who does not know where to start, or for the more skilled leader who simply needs some new ideas: preparation; options and methods; mini-courses. A book of basics, taking the leader step by step through the essential factors in preparing for, planning and developing a complete youth programme.

THE MINISTRY OF NURTURE YMP-Rob  
by Duffy Robbins, Youth Specialties, USA, 1990

An in-depth and practical guide to building real-life discipleship into your young people. It covers topics such as how to make faith real in everyday life, how to help your kids build a faith that lasts, and the effects of peer pressure on young people. Robbins also discusses how your kids can apply their real-life faith in the three areas of the Christian life: outreach, nurture and service.

THE YOUTH WORK HANDBOOK YMP-Buc  
by John Buckeridge, UK, 1996

A directory of resources for youth ministry. Contains ideas about starting a youth group from scratch, raising awareness and support from your congregation, coping with a budget, detached youth work, recruiting and building a leadership team, organizing an evangelistic event, creative programme ideas, and key trends in youth ministry.

WITH ALL YOUR MIND YMP-JBC, A  
by David Merritt, Denham Grierson, Brian Morgan,  
Leigh Pope, Wes Campbell, Australia, JBCE

A guide to helping young people to do theology, introducing young people to the heart of the church's faith – God's action in the world, especially as we discover it in Jesus Christ.

YOUNG PEOPLE AND SMALL GROUPS YMP-Bri  
By Danny Brierley, UK, 1998

This practical guide to small groups covers three main areas: developing small groups, leading small groups, and resourcing small groups. Whether you are working with 6 or 60 young people, the principles and opportunities still apply.

YOUR FIRST TWO YEARS IN YOUTH MINISTRY  
YMP-Fie-2  
by Doug Fields, USA

YOUTH LEADERS' SOURCE BOOK YMP-Dau, A  
Edited by Gary Dausey, USA, 1983

Articles on building the foundation for a successful youth ministry; developing an environment for ministry; providing activities with purpose (camping); sharpening the tools of youth work. Articles include developing a volunteer team, student leadership, core groups, Bible studies, planning an event, wilderness ministry, skiing trips, biking, short-term mission projects, keeping current on the youth culture, speaking to high-school students, creative use of music, informal counselling, creative use of media.

YOUTH MINISTRY HANDBOOK YMP-Tri  
By Edward Trimmer, Abingdon Press, USA, 1994

Trimmer helps the reader think through recent changes in thinking about working with youth, exploring images for youth ministry. He goes on to write about keys for effective youth ministry.

YOUTH MINISTRY IN A TIME OF CRISIS YMP-Sco  
By Di Scott, South Africa, 1984

Approach to youth ministry linked with crisis facing South Africa under apartheid in the 1980s. Includes Bible study, meditation, leadership training, Christian doctrine, violence, peace, war, prater, religions, denominationalism, conscientious objection, sex, marriage, divorce etc. Half of the book was originally the basis of a confirmation class. Finishes with games and learning exercises.

YOUTH MINISTRY: THE NEW TEAM APPROACH  
YMP-War, A, B, C

By Ginny Ward Holderness, US, 1986  
A guide to setting up and maintaining a leadership team. It includes ideas for recruiting and training leaders, involving parents, planning retreats and many other 'tips of the trade' gathered from years of experience. This book helps you to evaluate where your ministry is at and gives ideas on how to get to where you want to go.

# youth ministry theory

## A YOUTHFUL SPIRIT

YMT-War-4

edited by Pete Ward and Lindsay Urwin, UK, 1988

A collection of articles exploring Anglican youth ministry around the world. Includes an article by Helen Wilderspin on youth ministry in Aotearoa New Zealand and Polynesia.

## AGENDA FOR YOUTH MINISTRY

YMT-Bor

ed. Dean Borgman and Christine Cook, London, 1998

Contributors are youth workers and academics from both Britain and the United States, with much of the material originally papers at a conference on Youth Ministry at Oxford in 1997. The topics are presented from an academic perspective and include research, case studies and relate these to relevant Scripture. Topics include cultural research, fostering morality, women in youth ministry, and practicing theology with youth.

## AN UNEXPECTED PROPHET:

### WHAT THE 21<sup>ST</sup> CENTURY CHURCH CAN LEARN FROM YOUTH MINISTRY

YMT-Pri

Princeton Lectures on Youth, Church & Culture, 1999

Each year the Princeton Theological Seminary Institute for Youth Ministry releases a collection of articles from theologians and youth ministry experts centered around a theme relating to youth, church and culture. The 1999 issue focuses on what the 21<sup>st</sup> century church can learn from youth ministry. Contributing writers are Kenda Creasy Dean, Jurgen Moltmann, Cynthia L. Rigby and Eugene F. Rivers III.

## AT-RISK YOUTH, AT-RISK CHURCH: What Jesus Christ and American Teenagers are Saying to the Mainline Church

YMT-Pri-5

Princeton Lectures on Youth, Church and Culture,

Each year the Princeton Theological Seminary Institute for Youth Ministry releases a collection of articles from theologians and youth ministry experts centered around a theme relating to youth, church and culture. The 2000 issue focus on the Christian practices, and encourage us to see the Christian faith as a way of life. Contributing writers are Dorothy C. Bass, Ellen T. Charry, L. Gregory Jones and James M. Wall.

## BUILDING BRIDGES:

YMT-Pri-6

Princeton Lectures on Youth, Church & Culture, 2003

A series of lectures on adolescence and bridging the generational gap between youth and adulthood.

## BEST PRACTICE IN YOUTH MINISTRY

YMT-Ken

ed. Martin Kennedy & Brendan Doyle, 1998, Ireland

This practical and informative handbook is for anyone involved, or wanting to become involved in youth ministry. The first of this book's three parts is a youth ministry overview. The second is a brief collection of 14 easy to use youth ministry projects. And the third is an explanation of various frameworks for youth ministry.

## BUILDING AN EFFECTIVE YOUTH MINISTRY

YMT-Lud

by Glenn E. Ludwig, US, 1979

Part of the Creative Leadership Series, this book concentrates on the theory and theological bases for the establishment of an effective youth ministry. Ludwig discusses how to organise, select a leader, get the church and youth working together, select an appropriate programme, publicise, name the group, and get a desired ratio of guys and girls.

## CHRIST AND THE ADOLESCENT: A THEOLOGICAL APPROACH TO YOUTH MINISTRY

YMT-Pri-4

Princeton Lectures on Youth, Church & Culture, 1996

Each year the Princeton Theological Seminary Institute for Youth Ministry releases a collection of articles from theologians and youth ministry experts centered around a theme relating to youth, church and culture. The 1996 issue addresses mainline churches, emphasizing the importance of the church's role in adolescent development, with Jesus Christ as the starting point. Contributing writers are James W. Fowler, Robin Maas and Robert Wuthrow.

## COMPASSING POINTS: NAVIGATING VOCATION

YMT-Pri-3

Princeton Lectures on Youth, Church & Culture, 2002

Each year the Princeton Theological Seminary Institute for Youth Ministry releases a collection of articles from theologians and youth ministry experts centered around a theme relating to youth, church and culture. The 2002 issue explores how the church can help youth discern their life's calling and their vocation as teenagers. Contributing writers are Deborah van Deusen Hunsinger, Joyce Ann Mercer, Miroslav Volf and Michael Warren.

## FAITH SHAPING

YMT-Jon

by Stephen Jones, Judson Press, USA, 1980

Jones provides a strong conceptual base for the process of nurturing the faith journey of youth. He explores the act of welcoming, provision of an environment for memorable faith experiences, the process of acquiring personal faith, giftedness, and a number of practices and contexts for faith nurturing.

## GROWING UP EVANGELICAL

YMT-War-1

by Pete Ward, UK, 1996

Youthwork and the making of a subculture. Ward charts the recent history and impact of Christian youth work in the UK. He argues that the growth of the evangelical movement in the UK can be attributed to its work among young people, and demonstrated that the youth work of one generation shapes the adult church of a later one. Ward asks hard questions about the future of the Church's engagement with the cultures of unchurched young people.

## LIFE TOGETHER: PRACTISING FAITH WITH ADOLESCENTS

YMT-Pri-1

Princeton Lectures on Youth, Church & Culture, 2000

Each year the Princeton Theological Seminary Institute for Youth Ministry releases a collection of articles from theologians and youth ministry experts centered around a theme relating to youth, church and culture. The 2000 issue focuses on the Christian practices, and encourage us to see the Christian faith as a way of life. Contributing writers are Dorothy C. Bass, Ellen T. Charry, L. Gregory Jones and James M. Wall.

## PORTRAIT OF YOUTH MINISTRY

YMT-Har

By Maria Harris, Paulist Press, USA

Based on ground-breaking work by the Catholic Church in the United States. Harris reexamines youth ministry in the light of the overall ministry of the church. Especially important is the consistency of Harris' vision of empowering youth to direct their own lives.

## PROCLAIMING THE GOSPEL IN A WIRED WORLD

YMT-Pri-2

Princeton Lectures on Youth, Church & Culture, 2001

Each year the Princeton Theological Seminary Institute for Youth Ministry releases a collection of articles from theologians and youth ministry experts centered around a theme relating to youth, church and culture. The 2001 issue examines the theological implications of modern technology and globalization and help us reflect on our modes of proclamation. Contributing writers are Thomas M. Beaudoin, Marva J. Dawn, Richard R. Osmer and Katherine Paterson.

contains a number of seminar programmes for teens aimed at finding their own identity and helping them identify with others.

## YOUTHWORK AND HOW TO DO IT

YMT-War-3, A

By Pete Ward, Sam Adams and Jude Levermore

A course book providing training resources for individuals or groups of leaders, using input, examples and feedback, role plays and graphics, the authors lead youthworkers into a fuller understanding of how to work with young people. The book covers approaches to youth work, interpersonal skills for youthworkers, growing up, telling the good news, youth culture, groups and how they work, teenagers and bereavement, divorce, sexuality, worship and young people.

## YOUTH WORK AND THE MISSION OF GOD

YMT-War-5

by Pete Ward, London, 1997

This book is a definitive guide to the latest theories and practices of working with young people, both inside and outside the Church. It includes insights from many youth ministry expert, and is essential reading for anyone involved in youthwork.

## RELATIONAL YOUTHWORK

YMT-War

Edited by Pete Ward, UK, 1995

Articles on Christian relational care, process of change through relationships between adults and young people. Evangelism among non-Christian young people, growth or dependency, programme and relationships in youth ministry, emerging patterns of youth ministry at the end of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century.

## THE CHURCH AND YOUTH MINISTRY

YMT-War-2

edited by Pete Ward, UK, 1995

Articles on the organisation of youth ministry in the local church, shifting paradigms in youth ministry, distance and closeness, Baby Boomers and Generation X, multicultural challenges, and unspoken messages in youth ministry.

## THE COMING REVOLUTION IN YOUTH MINISTRY

YMT-Sen

by Mark Senter III, 1992

Senter puts past youth ministry into perspective and examines emerging trends. Topics include Sunday School, YMCA, Christian Endeavor, ISCF, YFC, Young Life, local church youth ministries, Willow Creek, Christian Athletes and YWAM. Senter suggests that movements at their best last for 50 years before becoming tired. He examines the rise of professional youth workers and gives hints about emerging trends suitable for the new climate of the 1990's and the early 21st century.

## TRENDWATCH

YMT-Law

by Rick Lawrence, USA, 2000

A collection of insights on youth culture taken from Group Magazine. Presented in bite-sized portions, the book contains information about teenagers, their culture and their attitudes towards the world and spirituality. It suggests ways to adapt your youth ministry to be relevant to the young people you work with.

## WHEN KUMBAYA IS NOT ENOUGH

YMT-Bor-1

by Dean Borgman, Massachusetts, 1997

A practical theology for youth ministry, covering culture, growth and development, family and peers, pop culture and its art, humor, music, and sexuality. Borgman helps those in youth ministry ask 'God questions' in the context of youth culture and Scripture.

## YOUTH MINISTRY THAT EMPOWERS

YMT-Met

by the Methodist Church, New Zealand, 2000

A document issued by the Methodist Church of New Zealand for congregations, outlining the importance of youth ministry, and how congregations can get involved in ministry with young people.

## YOUTH MINISTRY: IT'S RENEWAL IN THE LOCAL CHURCH

YMT-Ric

By Lawrence Richards, USA, 1972

A practical guide to working with youth in the local church based on a biblical philosophy of ministry. It explores youth culture and guides to identifying with adolescents it also

